



**PROJECT -
PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP 1984**
with performance rating

FOREWORD

One condition for success in development cooperation is that projects and programmes be continuously monitored and, with suitable intervals, evaluated. It is also of crucial importance that information regarding the impact of our projects on target groups, as derived from monitoring and evaluation, be stored and retained in such a fashion as to be always accessible. This is important for SIDA and for our partners in development in order to correct errors and shortcomings, and to improve our performance.

Equally important, however, is for us to show the public and our Government and Parliament what is achieved with taxpayers' money. This is often requested. While we may say with some confidence that we have done a reasonable job monitoring and evaluating our programmes, we can not lay any corresponding claims concerning storing and systematically retaining knowledge thus gained.

In 1981, therefore, we started to work on a project follow-up system covering all Swedish bilateral aid programmes. The system states for each project not only what has been achieved in the short, medium and long term, but also what we intended to achieve.

Now, in the third year of this follow-up system we feel that our product has reached sufficient quality to merit a wider distribution. This year we have also added a performance rating, fashioned after the World Bank, which for each project and programme classifies its status as "problem free/minor problems", "moderate problems" or "major problems" and characterizes the trend as "improving", "stationary" or "deteriorating".

I am of course aware of the limitations of such classifications. However, it is a system which SIDA's Evaluation and Policy Division has found convenient, and which I believe is of sufficient quality to be applied in our project follow-up.

I hope that this catalogue will be found useful and, indeed, be used for reference purposes as a Handbook on Swedish Development Cooperation.

Anders Forsse
Director General

TO OUR READERS:

Future Editions of SIDA's Project/programme Follow-up Catalogue

SIDA's project follow-up system, initiated in 1981, now covers 213 projects and sector support programmes. Thus virtually all of Sweden's ongoing regular bilateral projects are included. Missing are a few minor agreements and some sector support programmes which are not sufficiently well defined so as to constitute a "project". Also missing is the development support given in the form of "import support". Recently much of this support has been subjected to regular project preparation procedures, thus becoming more like ordinary projects. In the future, therefore, also these will be included in the follow-up system.

It has further been suggested that the project follow-up catalogue should also include projects already terminated, which would then make it a cumulative inventory of all Sweden's bilateral development aid - past and present.

The entire contents of the 213 follow-up forms has been stored in SIDA's newly acquired computerized word processing system. This means that any additions of new projects or corrections and changes of existing ones can be continuously added to the text, then produced on SIDA's data screens, and - if needed - printed out. In the cases where corrections or additions have been made during the year, such print-outs of particular projects can at any time be requested from SIDA's Evaluation Group.

Normally, however, all corrections, alterations, completions and additions will be made once a year, in the winter, when the Evaluation Group will approach the Development Cooperation Offices as well as SIDA's different divisions, in order to solicit their suggestions. These can then conveniently be made by pencil directly on photo copies of the last print-out published and distributed. The suggested changes and additions are then edited by SIDA's Evaluation Group, entered into the stored data bank and a new catalogue published and distributed each year.

Regarding the entire process described above, including the coverage and the actual contents of the texts, as well as the opinions given in the text and in the performance ratings, we are very grateful for all comments, criticisms and suggestions from every reader of this catalogue, be it a SIDA officer or anybody else. Our aim is to improve this catalogue as much as possible, so that it can usefully contribute to more efficient aid work, as well as informing the public of SIDA's work.

Karlis Goppers

SIDA's Evaluation Group, Editor

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

PAGE

ANGOLA

Development of Public Utilities

- Rural Electrification Project 3

Agriculture, Fishery, Forestry

- Fishery Support, Research 5
- Small-scale Fisheries 7
- Fisheries Schools 9

Health

- Expanded Programme of Immunization 11
- Primary Health Care 13
- Water and Sanitation 15
- Transport Organization 17
- Endemic Disease, Sleeping Sickness 19
- Endemic Disease, Malaria Tb/Lepra 21

Multisector

- Import Support 23
- Consultancy and Personnel Fund 25

BANGLADESH

Agriculture, Fishery, Forestry

- Expanded Oilseed Improvement and Development 29
- Intensive Rural Works Programme 31
- Early Implementation Projects 33

Education

- Vocational Training Project 35

Health

- Bangladesh Second Population and Family Health Project 37
- Drugs procurement 39

BOTSWANA

Development of Public Utilities

- Village and Rural Water Supply Programme (phase IV) 43

Industry, Mining, Construction

- Small-scale Industry Development Programme (phase III) 45

Education

- Education Sector Support VI 47

Multisector

- District Development Support Sector (phase II) 49
- Technical Assistance 51

CAP VERDE

Multisector

- Import Support, General Imports 55
- Import Support, Vehicle Workshop 57
- Consultancy Fund 59

ETHIOPIA

Economic Planning and Public Administration

- Manpower Development and Consultancy Services 63

Development of Public Utilities

- Rural Water Development (Haraghe) 65

Agriculture, Fishery, Forestry

- Arssi Rural Development Unit 67
- National Forestry Programme 69
- Faffa Foods Plant Rehabilitation Project 71
- Minimum Package Programme 73
- National Topographic Mapping Project 75

Industry, Mining, Construction

- PKG Building Block Project 77

Education

- Education Sector Programme 79

Health

- Primary Health Care 81

Other

- Soil and Water Conservation in Wollo Region 83
- Relief and Rehabilitation Commission, Road Transport Management Development Project 85

GUINEA-BISSAU

Development of Public Utilities

- Telekommunikationer 89
- Energistöd 91

Agriculture, Fishery, Forestry

- Hantverksfiske 93
- Landsbygdsutveckling, zon 1 95
- Stöd till jordbruksministeriets planeringsenhet 97
- Landsbygdsministeriet, Central Verkstad 99

Industry, Mining, Construction

- Tegelbruk i Bafata 101
- Mekanisk Verkstad, Guimetal 103
- Träindustri SOCOTRAM/MACA 105
- Serviceverkstad, CMV 107
- Varv 109

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| - Varvsgjuteri | 111 |
| - Hantverksindustri | 113 |
| <u>Education</u> | |
| - Undervisning | 115 |
| <u>Health</u> | |
| - Hälsovårdslaboratorium (fas II) | 117 |
| <u>Multisector</u> | |
| - Import Support | 119 |
| - Personnel and Consultancy Fund | 121 |

INDIA

123

| | |
|---|-----|
| <u>Development of Public Utilities</u> | |
| - Rural Water Supply II | 125 |
| <u>Agriculture, Fishery, Forestry</u> | |
| - Ground Water Development | 127 |
| - Forestry Programme Co-ordinator and Short-term Consultants | 129 |
| - Logging Development Institute | 131 |
| - Social Forestry Project - Tamil Nadu | 133 |
| - Social Forestry Project - Orissa | 135 |
| <u>Trade, Banking, Tourism and other Services</u> | |
| - Integrated Programme of Technical Co-operation in Trade Promotion | 137 |
| - Export Promotion and Product Adaption I and II | 139 |
| <u>Education</u> | |
| - Non-formal Education | 141 |
| <u>Health</u> | |
| - National Tuberculosis Programme | 143 |
| - Malaria Eradication Programme | 145 |
| - National Leprosy Control Programme | 147 |
| - Pilot School Health Project | 149 |
| <u>Multisector</u> | |
| - Import Support: Imports from Sweden | 151 |
| - Import Support: General Imports | 153 |

KENYA

155

| | |
|--|-----|
| <u>Development of Public Utilities</u> | |
| - Rural Water Supply III | 157 |
| <u>Agriculture, Fishery, Forestry</u> | |
| - Nordic Co-operative Project | 159 |
| - Soil Conservation Project | 161 |
| - Rural Development Fund | 163 |
| <u>Industry, Mining, Construction</u> | |
| - Small-scale Industry | 165 |
| <u>Education</u> | |
| - Technical Education Programme | 167 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| <u>Health</u> | |
| - Rural Health Services | 169 |
| - The Integrated Rural Health and Family Planning Programme | 171 |
| <u>Social Infrastructure</u> | |
| - Women's Bureau Programme | 173 |
| <u>Multisector</u> | |
| - Import Support | 175 |
| - Personnel and Consultancy Fund | 177 |

LAO PDR

179

| | |
|---|-----|
| <u>Development of Public Utilities</u> | |
| - Development of Transportation and Communication | 181 |
| <u>Agriculture, Fishery, Forestry</u> | |
| - Muong Mai Forestry Development Project | 183 |
| - Department of Forestry | 185 |
| - Thabok Forestry Development Project | 187 |
| - Workshop km 14 | 189 |
| - Regional Development Project in Muong Paksane | 191 |
| <u>Industry, Mining, Construction</u> | |
| - Oxygen and Acetylene Factory | 193 |
| <u>Multisector</u> | |
| - General Import Support | 195 |

LESOTHO

197

| | |
|--|-----|
| <u>Economic Planning and Public Administration</u> | |
| - Personnel UNDP/OPAS | 199 |
| - Bureau of Women's Affairs | 201 |
| - Public Administration | 203 |
| <u>Development of Public Utilities</u> | |
| - Telecommunications | 205 |
| <u>Agriculture, Fishery, Forestry</u> | |
| - Forestry Training and Development | 207 |
| - Landuse Planning | 209 |
| <u>Social Infrastructure</u> | |
| - Labour Intensive Technique | 211 |

MOZAMBIQUE

213

| | |
|---|-----|
| <u>Development of Public Utilities</u> | |
| - Cooperation within the Civil Aviation Sector | 215 |
| - Cooperation within the Telecommunication Sector | 217 |

Agriculture, Fishery, Forestry

| | |
|--|-----|
| - MONAP TR-1 Umbeluzi/Boane Training Centre | 219 |
| - MONAP TR-4 Agricultural Schools | 221 |
| - MONAP TR-4A Cotton School in Namialo | 223 |
| - MONAP FO-2 Forest Plantations in Maputo to produce Fuelwood and Charcoal | 225 |
| - MONAP FO-4 Afforestation in Sofala | 227 |
| - MONAP FO-5 Afforestation in Nampula | 229 |
| - MONAP FO-6 Restoration of Sawmills in Pemba, Cabo Delgado | 231 |
| - MONAP FO-7 Small-scale Forest Industries for Communal Villages | 233 |
| - MONAP IR-4 Small-scale Irrigation, Beira | 235 |
| - MONAP CR-1 National Seed Programme | 237 |
| - MONAP CR-3 Vegetables to Maputo | 239 |
| - MONAP ME-2 Administrative and Technical Support to MECANAGRO | 241 |
| - MONAP ME-3 Acquisition of Spare Parts | 243 |
| - MONAP LI-5 Milk Chimoió | 245 |
| - MONAP LI-13 Veterinary Research Institute | 247 |
| - MONAP LI-14 Milk Lioma | 249 |
| - MONAP LI-15 Milk Maputo | 251 |
| - MONAP MI-1 Agricultural Marketing | 253 |
| - MONAP MI-2 Support to the Organization of the Cotton Sector | 255 |
| - MONAP FI-1 Coastal and Inland Fisheries Development | 257 |
| - MONAP CO-1 Agrarian Cooperative Development | 259 |
| - MONAP CO-2 Regional Extension Centres | 261 |
| - MONAP GE-1 General Support | 263 |

Industry, Mining, Construction

| | |
|--|-----|
| - Electrification of Central and Northern Mozambique (phase II-IV) | 265 |
| - Industrial Rehabilitation | 267 |

Education

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| - Education Sector Support | 269 |
|----------------------------|-----|

Multisector

| | |
|---|-----|
| - Import Support | 271 |
| - Consultancy Fund | 273 |
| - Recruitment of Expatriates - Personnel Fund | 275 |

NICARAGUADevelopment of Public Utilities

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| - Small-scale Hydro Power Plants | 279 |
|----------------------------------|-----|

Agriculture, Fishery, Forestry

| | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| - Forestry (phase II) | 281 |
| - Plantations | 283 |
| - Logging | 285 |

Industry, Mining, Construction

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| - Mining, Laboratory, Training | 287 |
|--------------------------------|-----|

| | |
|---|-----|
| - Rehabilitation of Forestry Industries | 289 |
|---|-----|

Trade Banking, Tourism and other Services

| | |
|------------------------|-----|
| - Tax Collection Study | 291 |
|------------------------|-----|

SRI LANKADevelopment of Public Utilities

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| - Kotmale Hydro Power Project | 295 |
|-------------------------------|-----|

Agriculture, Fishery, Forestry

| | |
|--|-----|
| - District Integrated Rural Development Project Matara | 297 |
| - Cooperative Management and Training | 299 |

Education

| | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| - Foreman Training Institute | 301 |
| - Development of Education | 303 |
| - Technical Education | 305 |

Social Infrastructure

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| - Women's Bureau, Jaffna District | 307 |
|-----------------------------------|-----|

Multisector

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| - Consultancy Services Fund | 309 |
|-----------------------------|-----|

SWAZILANDIndustry, Mining, Construction

| | |
|----------------|-----|
| - Road Project | 313 |
|----------------|-----|

Education

| | |
|------------------------|-----|
| - Educational Planning | 315 |
|------------------------|-----|

TANZANIAEconomic Planning and Public Administration

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| - Public Administration | 319 |
|-------------------------|-----|

Development of Public Utilities

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| - Mtera Hydro Power Project | 321 |
| - Telecommunications | 323 |
| - Rural Water Supply | 325 |

Agriculture, Fishery, Forestry

| | |
|---|-----|
| - Nordic Mbeya-Uyole Agriculture Centre | 327 |
| - Nordic Cooperative Project | 329 |
| - Tanzania Food and Nutrition Centre | 331 |
| - Forestry Sector Support | 333 |

Industry, Mining, Construction

| | |
|--|-----|
| - Industrial Institutions | 335 |
| - SIDO | 337 |
| - Industrial Investments and Industrial Rehabilitation | 339 |
| - Mufindi Pulp and Paper Project | 341 |

Trade, Banking, Tourism and other Services

- Trade Promotion 343

Education

- General Education 345
- Vocational Training 347
- Institute of Resource Assessment 349

Health

- Rural Health Programme 351

Multisector

- Import Support 353
- Consultancy Fund 355

VIETNAM

357

Industry, Mining, Construction

- Vinh Phu Pulp and Paper Mill Operation Support 359
- Housing Area for Vinh Phu Pulp and Paper Mill Workers 361
- Mill Vocational School at the Vinh Phu Pulp and Paper Mill 363

Health

- Health Sector Support 365

ZAMBIA

367

Agriculture, Fishery, Forestry

- Cooperative Development 369
- Survey and Land Programme 371
- Seed Programme 373
- Prices and Incomes Commission 375
- Rural Structures 377
- Integrated Rural Development Programme 379
- Agricultural Training and Extension 381

Education

- UNZA, School of Engineering, Electronics and Telecommunications Programme 383
- Teacher Training: Resource Centres, Production Units 385
- Staff Development 387
- Planning Unit 389
- UNZA, Land Surveying Development 391
- Educational Material and Equipment 393
- Education for Handicapped 395

Health

- Rural Health Centres 397
- Primary Health Care Training 399
- Medical Assistant's Training Facilities 401
- Health Planning 403
- Transport Programme 405
- Nutrition 407
- Drugs 409
- Nurse Tutor Programme 411

Multisector

- Import Support 413
- Fund for Personnel and Consultancy Services 415

ZIMBABWE

417

Education

- Reconstruction Primary Schools 419
- Scholarship Fund for Refugee Children 421
- Teacher Training 423
- Teacher Houses, Secondary Schools 425
- Public Service Training 427
- Curriculum Development 429
- Special/Remedial Education 431
- Overall Planning and Evaluation 433
- Standards Control 435
- Non-formal Education 437

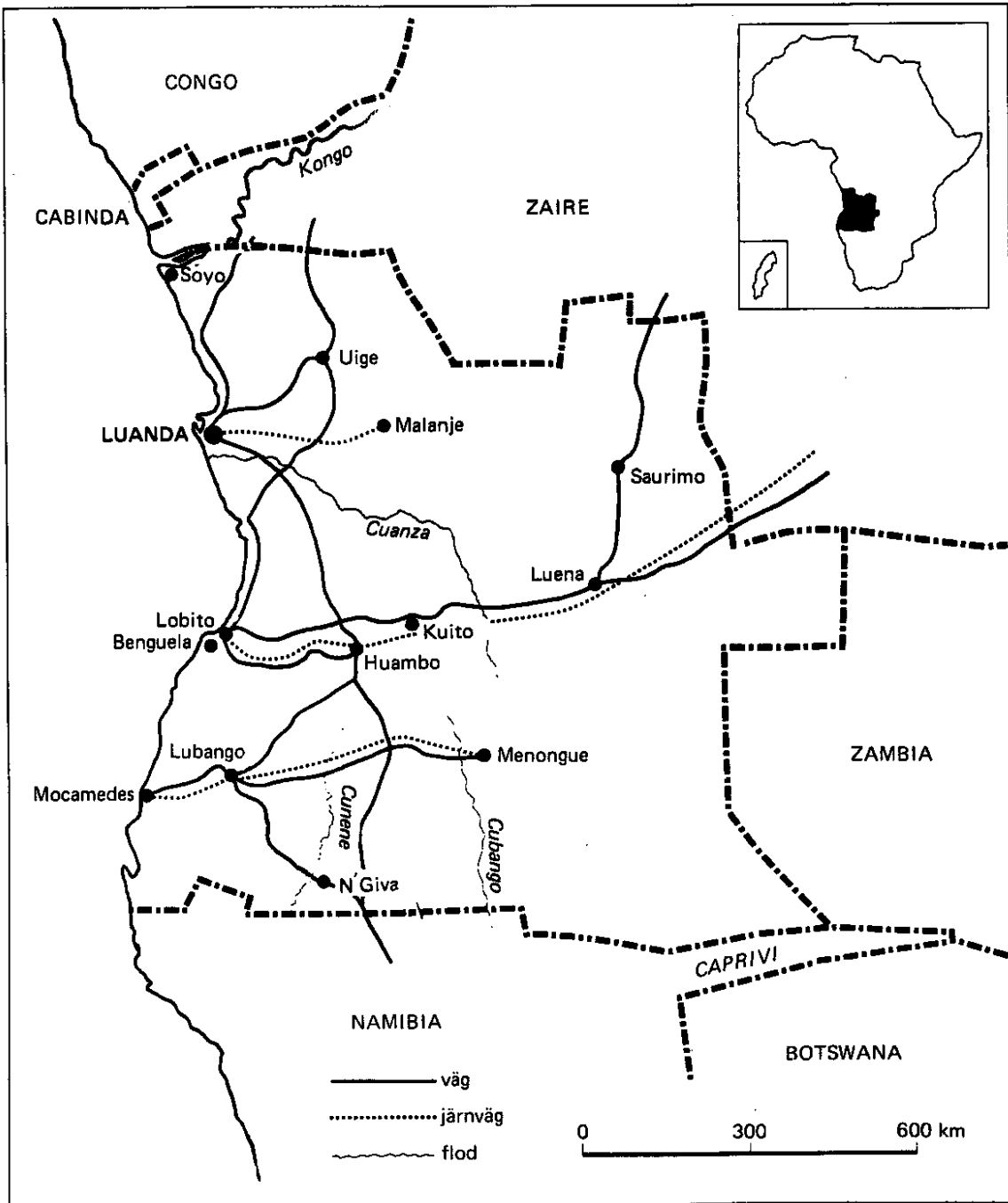
Health

- Supplementary Feeding Programme 439
- Rural Health Centres 441
- Provincial Medical Stores 443
- Zimbabwe Expanded Programme on Immunization 445
- Supplementary Food Production Programme 447
- Training of Hospital Equipment Maintenance Technicians 449
- Staff Housing for Village Health Worker 451
- Tutors and Community Nurses 453
- Health Inventory 455
- Multidisciplinary Training Schools 457
- Programmes for the Disabled 459

Multisector

- Import Support Programme 461
- Personnel and Consultancy Fund 463

ANGOLA



ANGOLA

Swedish Development Cooperation

Financial support to the liberation movement MPLA was initiated already in 1971. After independence in 1976 Sweden's support was delivered in the form of emergency aid, while regular development cooperation was initiated in 1979. Including the support to MPLA during the time before independence total Swedish aid disbursements as per July 1984 amount to approximately SEK 543 million.

A new agreement on development cooperation, amounting to SEK 210 million, for the calendar years 1985/86 is under preparation. The agreement will provide continued support to the fishery and health sectors. The main part of the import funds will be tied to procurement in Sweden. Additional support in the form of small projects in the transport sector and in industrial rehabilitation, mainly within fishery and health, is presently being discussed.

The political development in Angola has resulted in many problems in planning and implementation of several of the Swedish assisted projects. Due to the war in the southern parts of the country as well as to sabotage actions in other parts, the Angolan resources for civil development have been very limited. This naturally creates difficulties for the activities financed by Swedish aid. Angola's capability of absorbing aid resources may in the future possibly be improved, for instance through increased personnel assistance.

S I D A

Country
ANGOLA

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-03-15

Account No.
5215 20 000-6

File
2.14.1

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|---|
| Project/Programme/Sector Import Support Fund, Rural Electrification Project | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 9 December 1983 | Covering the period 1984 | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Total allocation 136 | of which Swedish 32 | | |

Officer responsible at DCO _____ Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office
Area Division

Swedish obligations
Financial Resources

Implementing agency
**Secretarial for International Cooperation
Ministry of Energy**

Responsible at implementing agency
SONEFE

Agreed disbursement system
Payments are made by SIDA directly to the Swedish company.

Agreed reporting system
Progress reports twice a year.

When has this project been evaluated?
Not evaluated as yet.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

In May 1983 a contract was signed between that Angolan energy enterprise SONEFE and ASEA/Transelectric regarding the first phase of a electrification project in the rural area of Dembos in the Kwanza-Norte Province. The total amount of the contract is 136 mill., of which the Swedish Government has approved a 108 mill. soft-loan credit. SEK 32 mill. have been taken from the Import Support Fund, of which half the amount is to be used for "softening" of the above mentioned credit, and the remaining funds to cover half of the advance payments and administrative costs stipulated in the SONEFE/ASEA contract.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1984 | 32,0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

UTR, 84-07, 500

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To promote development in the rural areas of Angola by provision of assistance to the electrification of the Dembos area, Kwanza-Norte Province.

Target Groups: The population of the Dembos area, approximately 120,000 inhabitants.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The production goal for the first phase of the project is to construct a 60 kilovolt transmissionline from the existing hydro-electric power plant in Mabubas, north-east of Luanda, with 30 kilovolt lines for local distribution as well as a transformer station.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The SIDA contribution will cover part of the credit costs as well as half of the amounts for advance payments and administration costs stipulated in the SONEFE/ASEA contract.

S I D A

Country
ANGOLA

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-03-14

Account No.
5215 30 000-4

File
2.2.2.1

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|---|
| Project/Programme/Sector Fishery Support, Research | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed | Covering the period | STATUS | <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems |
| 1983-01-29 | 83 01 01 - 84 12 31 | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems |
| Total allocation | of which Swedish | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Not available | 20,0 * | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving |
| Officer responsible at DCO | | <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary | |
| Åke Callerstål | | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Åke Callerstål

Agricultural

Swedish obligations
Financial Resources
Personnel
Consultants
Equipment and spare parts

Implementing agency
Secretarial for International Cooperation (SECOOP) and Ministry for Fisheries resp.
Responsible at implementing agency
At SECOOP: Mrs Constanca de Almeida
At Min. for Fisheries: Mrs Fátima Jardim

Agreed disbursement system

Financial resources from Sweden for agreed projects shall be transmitted to Angola quartely

Agreed reporting system

The Ministry shall report annually to SIDA

When has this project been evaluated?

Evaluation is scheduled to tak earliest in the end of 1984.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The Swedish support was in 1982 and 1983 concentrated to the reactivation of the research vessel m/v GOA, which after complete repairs and modernization sailed from Gothenburg on Nov. 25, 1983, and arrived in Luanda on Jan. 21, 1984. A Swedish-recruited research adviser participated in the reconstruction work and is now working onboard on a one-year contract. Three of the principal posts of the crew are held be Swedes. Total amount disbursed during the period July 1979 - December 1983 = 13,4 million SEK

* for total fishery support out of which approx. 10 for fishery research.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1983 | 4,0 | | | | 5,3 | |
| 1984 | 5,0 | 6,5 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

UTR, 84-07, 500

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

1. Contribute Angola's self-sufficiency in fish for internal consumption, as well as the raising of the living standard of fisherman in the coastal area.
2. Improve knowledge in behaviour and stock of principal Angolan maritime species in order to improve possibilities for increased catches.

Target group:

Fisherman in the coastal areas of Angola

Production goals: planned and achieved

1. To obtain trained Angolan specialists in specific research work, planning and evaluation of hydro-acoustic resources, as well as in how to use the scientific instruments.
2. To obtain 1 research vessel (m/v GOA) suitable for maritime research and research training. (the vessel arrived at Luanda 840121.)

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

PLANNED

1. Two minor cruises will be implemented for training of personnel in hydro-acoustics and for obtaining facts of the behaviour of the principal commercial species.
2. One major cruise will cover the whole Angolan coast after which a report on the distribution and estimation of the stock of the principal Angolan species will be elaborated.
3. One maritime biologist will be recruited for a six months' period to assist, plan and train personnel in the study of special species.
4. To procure a bottom trawl for m/v GOA.
5. To recruit one oceanographer for training of Angolan specialists and for hydrographical research as well as for analysis of nutrients.
6. To procure miscellaneous equipment including literature.
To recruit Angolan specialist to be trained (one has been recruited)
Reconstruction of the vessel m/v GOA. (implemented) in Gothenburg and transportation to Luanda.

S I D A

Country
ANGOLA

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-03-15

Account No.
5215 30 001-2

File
2.2.2.2

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------|---|--|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Fishery Support Small-Scale fisheries | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 29th of January, 1983 | | Covering the period 83 01 01 - 84 12 31 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | |
| Total allocation Not available | | of which Swedish 20,0 * | | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Gunilla Winberg | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agricultural Division | | | |
| Swedish obligations Financial Resources | | | Implementing agency Secretariate for International Cooperation | | | |
| Personnel | | | Ministry for Fisheries | | | |
| Consultants | | | Responsible at implementing agency Sra Constanca de Almeida | | | |
| Equipment and spare parts | | | Sr Sebastião M. Lopez, Min das Pescas | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system | | | | | | |
| Financial resources put at the disposition by Sweden for agreed projects and programme on disbursements quartely. | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system | | | | | | |
| The Ministry shall supply SIDA with an annual report. SIDA shall supply information on disbursements quartely. | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? | | | | | | |
| Project evaluated in January, 1984 by Mr Eyolf Jul-Larsen in a report called "Relatorio final sobre o ensaio de barcos de Pesca e do programa Pesca Artesanal". | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector | | | | | | |
| The aim of this support is to improve the possibilities for fisherman in the coastal area to catch more fish for their own use as well as for selling. The project started in 1979 and the first agreement covered the period July 1st, 1979 to Dec 31st, 1982. During that period the project has contributed with: 30 fishing boats (8.5 m length), fishery equipment, outboard motors, jeeps and two project boats. | | | | | | |
| SIDA has also provided a Socio-Economical advisor (later advisor to the coordinator of the programme at the Ministry), two Fishing Instructors and two Mechanics placed in Luanda and Soyo. | | | | | | |
| Total amount for the Small-scale Fishing will in the future be trained at another SIDA sponsored project - CEFOPESCAS, in Cacuaço. | | | | | | |
| * for totally fishery support out of which approx. 10 for small-scale | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1983 | 6,0 | | | | 5,7 | 0,3 |
| 1984 | 5,0 | 6,6 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

UTR, 84-07, 500

Account No.
5215 30 001-2

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To make Angola self-sufficient in fish for its own consumption, as well as raising the living standard of fisherman in the coastal areas of Angola.

In all the places along the coast, involved in this project, the catches have increased, especially so in Soyo, Cabinda and Barra do Dance. Due to this facts the fishermen's possibilites to buy consumers' goods have also increased.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Achieved production goals up to 1983: A noticeable increase of catches in the project area.

The Swedish contribution has stimulated the fishermen to organize themselves in associations for the common use of boats and other fishing materials. This has led to a spreading of the control over resources and to a better income distribution amongst the fishermen.

The integrated approach, used in Soyo, which includes a development of all the aspects of the sector, i.e. production, infrastructure, distribution, organization and administration of the activities has by far given the highest yield.

Planned Production goals for 1984:

A higher increase of the catches (through the introduction of five new boats). A continuous raise of the standard of living of the coastal fishermen in the project area.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Achieved activities up to 1983: Instruction in the use of thirty fishing boats, as well as fishing equipment and maintenance of outboard motors. Purchase of two project boats, as well as four vehicles. Construction of three Staff Houses in Soyo.

Planned activities for 1984:

- To increase the number of fishing boats with five.
- To buy a new project boat for Soyo.
- To buy four new vehicles (two Soyo, one for Luanda and one for Cabinda).
- To consolidate the programme, bearing in mind the importance of the integrated approach (mentioned above under Production Goals).

S I D A

Country
ANGOLAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-03-13Account No.
5215 60 001-5-008-0
/020-5-022-1File
2.2.2.3

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--|---|---|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Fishery School, CEFOPESCAS, Cacauaco | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1983-01-29 | | Covering the period 1983 - 1985 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | | |
| Total allocation 102,2 (Agreed Minutes 1984-03-08) | | of which Swedish Orig budg 75,0. Rev fig 81,2 (Agr min) 840308 | | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Å. Callerstål G. Winberg | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Education Division | | | | |
| Swedish obligations Financial and Technical assistance (incl experts and consultants), con- structions of pier/slip-away and per- manent school and procurement of equipment and goals | | | Implementing agency Ministry for Fisheries | | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system | | | Responsible at implementing agency Sra Constanca de Almeida (SECCOP) Sr Sebastião M. Lopez, (Min. of Fisheries) | | | | |
| Angola may ask SIDA to assist in procurement of goods, equipment and consultants. | | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system Activity reports: In March and September every year covering the progress under the previous part of the school year. Financial reports: Quartely. | | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? The first evaluation is scheduled to take place in 1985. | | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector A request for cooperation in the training programme of the fisheries sector was made by Angola in Febr. 1979 and an agreement was signed 1979-04-28. A temporary school was constructed in 1982 and the training programme started in September 1982 with 50 pupils. The disbursed amount for 1982 (July-Dec) was 5,8 million SEK. The construction of the premanent school has just started. The Swedish contribution to the project is the construction of the school including procurement and maintenance of education material and systems. SIDA has also responsible for the recruiting of overseas (mainly Swedish) vocational teachers. Total amount disbursed during the period July 1979 - December 1983 = 53,8 million SEK. | | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | 1983-01-29 | Revised 84-03-08 | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | | |
| 1983 | 40,0 | 22,4 | | | 22,4 | 0 | |
| 1984 | 25,0 | 44,25 | | | | | |
| 1985 | 10,0 | 14,55 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The main objective for the project is by training contribute to greater catch of fish for internal consumption.

This goal will be achieved through training of professionals for the modern fisheries fleet which is used for ocean fishing.

Production goals: planned and achieved

1. Infrastructure

- Construction of and procurement of equipment for a permanent school for 300 boarding pupils.
- Construction of a pier and slip-away for the school vessels.

2. Training programme

The goal for the training programme is

- to train 150 pupils annually as from the school year 1986-87
- to train Angolan teachers in the technical disciplines in order to make it possible to substitute foreigners in the Angolan fleet for Angolans
- to arrange shorter courses upon request of the Angolan authorities to cover needs within other sub-sectors in the fishing sector

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Implemented activities

1. Infrastructure

- A temporary school incl. administrative and services buildings and dormitories for 100 pupils and housing for 24 teachers and their families have been constructed.
- Improvement of existing shore protection have been completed

2. Training programme

- The first 46 (out of 50, i.e. four drop-outs) pupils have undergone the two-year theoretical courses and will now start their one-year practical training.

S I D A
Country
ANGOLA

Year
1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME FOLLOW-UP
Date
1984-03-01

Account No.
5215 70 001-3
File
2.1.2.2

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Health Sector, Expanded Programme of Immunization | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1979-03-09 1983-01-29 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Covering the period 1979-82 1983-85 | | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |
| Total allocation of which Swedish 6,0 (79/80 - 81/82) 3,5 (82/83 - 1984) | | | |

| | |
|---|--|
| Officer responsible at DCO Kerstin Fransson | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health |
| Swedish obligations Financial resources | Implementing agency SECOOP and Ministry of Health |
| | Responsible at implementing agency National Direction of Public Health |

Agreed disbursement system
Transfer of funds to UNICEF upon request twice a year

Agreed reporting system
Quarterly reports and meetings between the Ministry, SIDA and UNICEF
UNICEF shall report on the operational and financial implementations twice a year.

When has this project been evaluated?
Three separate evaluations (UNICEF, WHO, the Government) took place in October-November 1982.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
A national immunization programme against six severe diseases - diphtheria, tetanus, tuberculosis, measles, whooping cough and poliomyelitis - was formulated in 1978 and started its activities in August, 1979.
The project is executed by UNICEF in some cooperation with WHO.

| Allocation according to Agreement/Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1979/80-1981/82 | 6,0 | | | | 6,0 | 0 |
| 1982/83 | 1,0 | | | | — | 1,0 |
| 1983/84-12-31 | 2,5 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

UTR, 84-07, 500

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

In the initial Plan of Operation 40% of the target groups, children and pregnant women, should be covered during a period of five years. It is not easy to determine the actual results so far. The figures available are not significant, as there exists a considerable under-reporting. UNICEF estimates though that the BCG-rate of utilization is acceptable, but the rate for other vaccines are far too short of what could be expected. 130 fixed posts and 20 mobile teams exist. Cold chain equipment has been distributed to the provinces. The revised plan of action has been moderated in line with the experiences acquired and with the recommendation from the evaluations.

Various seminars for training of personnel have taken place and reached about 200 persons.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The present plan of operations has stated specific goals for each activity, vaccine and year.

For example:

BCG 1983: 180.000 children 0-1 years (40% coverage)
 200.000 children 1-5 years

Measles 1983: 280.000 children 9 months - 3 years old (45% coverage)

Tetanus 1983 I: 200.000 pregnant women (100% coverage)
 II: 160.000 pregnant women (80% coverage)

The experience is so far good, but no statistical information is available yet. The project execution, logistics and maintenance have improved.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The SIDA-contribution covers all inputs in foreign currency:

- vaccines
- vehicles, motor-bikes
- equipment

A special SIDA donation to WHO/EPI has provided extra cold chain equipment to EPI-Angola.

The EPI will be integrated in the PHC.

S I D A

Country
ANGOLAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-03-01Account No.
5215 70 000-5File
2.1.2.1

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Health Sector, Primary Health Care (PHC) | | STATUS | <input type="checkbox"/> | Problem-free/Minor Problems | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Moderate Problems | | |
| Covering the period | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | Major Problems | | |
| 1983-01-29 | | 1983-85 | | | | |
| Total allocation | | TREND | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Improving | | |
| of which Swedish | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | Stationary | | |
| Not specified | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | Deteriorating | | |
| 7,6 (79/80 - 1984) | | | | | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office | | | |
| Kerstin Fransson | | | Health Division | | | |
| Swedish obligations | | | Implementing agency | | | |
| Personnel | | | SECCOP and Ministry of Health | | | |
| Equipment | | | Responsible at implementing agency | | | |
| Cash Contribution (Personnel Fund) | | | National Direction of Public Health | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system | | | | | | |
| Bi-annually upon request | | | | | | |
| Direct payment when SIDA involved in procurement. | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system | | | | | | |
| Quartely reports. Quartely meetings. | | | | | | |
| Annual Sector Review | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? | | | | | | |
| Not evaluated as yet. | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector | | | | | | |
| <p>In April, 1983, Angolan Government decided to include PHC in the National Emergency Plan, which has led to intensive planning activities. A plan of action for PHC has been presented, where due to the very limited resources, priority has been given to the following target groups: children under five, pregnant women and victims of war. This new PHC-approach will lead to a more determined horizontalization of now vertical projects as immunization, malaria, TB/lepra, etc.</p> <p>A request of a long-term engagement in the field of essential drugs will likely be presented, by end of 1984, when the results from now on-going studies of the whole drug sector carried out by the African Development Fund, are available.</p> | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1979/80-1981/82 | 0,6 | | | | 0,6 | - |
| 1982/83 | 1,5 | | | | 0,2 | 1,3 |
| 1983/84-12-31 | 5,5 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To contribute to improved health conditions and reduced mortality rates for the most vulnerable groups of the Angolan population through development of methods and supply of equipment for the qualitative and quantitative improvement of Angolas Primary Health Care Programme.

Target groups of the PHC activities:

Children under 5 years, Pregnant women and Victims of War. Priority is given to rural areas.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Establishment of research capacity for development of PHC-methods
Improvement of existing MCH services through supply of equipment

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

SIDA will on a short-term-basis finance the purchase of basic equipment for MCH activities and equipment to the printing services of the Ministry Sweden will also supports the National Public Health Institute for its activities in Health System research, mainly community participation, appropriate technology (water and sanitation, household energy, etc). The support consists of a personnel funr for direct contracting of expatriate personnel and consultants, construction of pre-fabricated housing for foreign personnel and some office equipment.

S I D A

Country
ANGOLAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-03-01Account No
5215 70 003-9File
2.1.2.4

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Project/Programme/Sector Health Sector, Water and Sanitation (in collaboration with UNICEF) | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed | Covering the period | STATUS | <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems |
| Dec., 1978 Jan., 1983 | 1979-82; 1983-85 | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems |
| Total allocation | of which Swedish | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Not specified | 14,0 (79/80 - 1984) | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |

| | |
|---|--|
| Officer responsible at DCO Kerstin Fransson | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division |
| Swedish obligations Financial resources | Implementing agency Secreteriat for International Cooperation Ministry of Construction, Min. of Health |
| | Responsible at implementing agency National Direction of Public Health |

Agreed disbursement system

Transfer to funds to UNICEF upon request twice a year.

Agreed reporting system

Quartely reports and quartely meetings between the Min. of Health, SIDA and UNICEF.
UNICEF reports on the operational and the financial implementation twice a year.

When has this project been evaluated?

Will take place in September, 1984.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
Almost 85% of the Angolan population live in rural areas without access to potable water. Combined with the most severe sanitation situation, this had led to diseases, which are the main cause of the high child morbidity and mortality. The project concerns provision of reliable drinking water and sanitation to selected areas in Angola. The project is executed by UNICEF in cooperation with WHO.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1979/80-1981/82 | 10,0 | | | | 10,0 | 0 |
| 1983/84-12-31 | 4,0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Main objectives:

- a) Improvement of health conditions for the most vulnerable groups in the selected areas, in order to reduce the mortality caused by water- and sanitation-related diseases.
- b) Promotion of the Socio-economic development in rural areas by providing potable water and by environmental sanitation.

Production goals: planned and achieved

In the first phase the goal was to supply some 100 communities (approx. 100.000 people) with water. About 90.000 were supplied with water. About 70 technicians of small water supply systems, 70 installation mechanics and 15 drilling masters and assistants have been trained by international staff. Approx. 70 water brigades have also been trained during this phase.

The sanitation component was however not given priority. The new revised plan of operations (1983-86) for the SIDA-financed project concentrates the activities to the provinces of Bengo, Uige and Kwana-Norte, with the following production goals:

- provide approx 170 communities (170.000 people) with portable water
- promote construction, by community participation, of 30.000 latrine slabs
- training of personnel, 20 technicians, in different specialization of water supply techniques
- continued training staff.

About 30.000 people were supplied with potable water in 1983. The

Activities installations of pumps are delayed due to the shortage of cement. 80 latrine slabs were constructed.

SIDA contribution to UNICEF has been used for:

- equipment, drills, water analysis, tools
- vehicles
- personnel

The water and sanitation project will be revised and be an integrated part in the PHC-approach (see PHC-sheet).

S I D A

Country
ANGOLAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-03-01Account No.
5215 70 005-4File
2.1.2.6

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Health Sector, Transport Organization | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed May 1980 1983-01-29 | Covering the period 1980-82 1983-85 | STATUS | <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Total allocation Not specified | of which Swedish 9,6 (80/81 - 1984) | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |

| | |
|--|---|
| Officer responsible at DCO Kerstin Fransson | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health |
| Swedish obligations Consultants Workshop equipment Training Construction | Implementing agency SECCOP Ministry of Health Responsible at implementing agency Department of Transport |

Agreed disbursement system
Direct payments by SIDA

Agreed reporting system
Quarterly reports and quarterly meetings.

When has this project been evaluated?
Will be evaluated in September, 1984.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
Every public institution has its own transport system and workshop for vehicle repair and maintenance. There is an urgent need to improve the transport capacity of the Ministry of Health.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1980/81-1981/82 | 4,6 | | | | 3,0 | 1,6 |
| 1982/83 | 3,5 | | | | 3,3 | 1,8 |
| 1983/84-12-31 | 1,5 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

UTR, 84-07, 500

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The main objective is to assist the Ministry of Health to improve its transportation capacity.

Production goals: planned and achieved

To enable the Molt to carry out services and repairs on their own vehicles and equipment by supplying equipment, tool kits, spare parts as well as provision of training for mechanics and drivers.

The project activities have been delayed. The equipment delivered in 1981 have not been installed in the major workshops, as the construction work in Luanda and Huambo have not been finished due to general shortage of construction material and construction workers in Angola.

The support to this programme in its present form will be terminated by the end of 1985. A continuation in the form of technical assistance in transport organisation may be considered.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Activities, planned

- supply equipment to two major workshops (in Luanda and Huambo) and four moderate-size workshops (in Uige, Malanje, Moxico and Huila)
- supply tool kits to remaining provinces
- intensive training of eight mechanics, who later should be assigned to the provincial workshops
- implement driving courses for the Ministry's drivers

SIDA has financed consultants, equipment, tool kits, training of mechanics, driver's courses and spare parts.

In 1984 SIDA will also finance the completion of the constructions in Luanda and Huambo, installation of equipment, training of two mechanics and purchase of some spare parts.

S I D A

Country
ANGOLAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-03-01Account No.
5215 70 006-2File
2.1.2.3.2

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------|---|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Health Sector, Endemic Disease, Sleeping sickness | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1982 01 12 1983 01 29 | | Covering the period 1982 1983-85 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | |
| Total allocation Not specified | | of which Swedish 9,5 (81/82 - 1984) | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Kerstin Fransson | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health | | | |
| Swedish obligations Financial resources Procurement | | | Implementing agency Secreteriat for International Cooperation Ministry of Health | | | |
| | | | Responsible at implementing agency National Direction for the control of Endemic Diseases | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system | | | | | | |
| All purchases are made by SIDA. So far no local costs. | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system | | | | | | |
| Quartely reports and quartely meetings. Annual sector review. | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? | | | | | | |
| Not evaluated as yet. | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector | | | | | | |
| <p>The endemic zones for the Gambian Sleeping Sicknes are in the north-western provinces of Zaire, Uije, Kwanza and Bengo in the vegetation along rivers, forests and coffee plantations. About 35% of the population live in highly endemic areas. The department of combat against sleeping sicknes has existed since the colonial era. As a result of an effective eradication programme, the sickness were controlled by the end of 1960's when only four new cases were recorded. Since then, with the deterioration of the health services during the struggle for independence and the migration from the Republic of Zaire, the prevelence of the diseases has increased explosively. The combat against sleeping sickness is given priority in the Emergency Plan.</p> | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1981/82 | 3,0 | | | | 1,8 | 1,2 |
| 1982/83 | 4,5 | | | | 1,5 | 4,2 |
| 1983/84-12-31 | 2,0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5215 70 005-4

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To reduce the mortality in sleeping sickness to almost zero and to reduce the morbidity and prevalence of the sickness to an absolute minimum.

The preparatory phase of the project was initiated in 1982 and has been concentrated on the building-up of the basis for an effective programme, i.e. administrative structures, purchase of equipment, training of personnel. The surveys made in several communes have indicated an alarming and unexpected prevalence of the disease, which due to lack materials caused a delay of the project.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The preparatory phase (1982) was rapidly implemented. The objective in 1983 was to carry out surveys covering 80% of the population in the endemic zones, to systematically treat all new cases and to control 80% of the patients. Training of personnel should continue and so should the sensibilization of the population.

These goals have not been achieved. Only 14% of the target groups have been covered in the surveys and the treatment activities have hardly started. The reasons are lack of qualified mid-level personnel, too long delivery periods of material and equipment, which cause delays, a contradictory salary system.

The goals remain the same for 1984 with the exception that the control is reduced to 60% of the patients.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

As qualified staff for the direction of the programme exists nationally, the Swedish support consists mainly of the acquisition of equipment:

- vehicles
- laboratories
- drugs
- mobile teams equipment

S I D A

Country
ANGOLAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-03-01Account No.
5215 70 007-0/008-8File
2.1.2.3.1/2.1.2.3.3

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Health Sector, Endemic Disease (1. Malaria, 2. Tb/Leptra) | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1. Dec., 1979; 2. 83-01-29 | | Covering the period 1979-82 1983-85 | |
| Total allocation Not specified | | of which Swedish 1984: 1. Acc. bal. WHO 2. 6,0 (1984) | |
| STATUS | | <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| TREND | | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |

| | |
|---|---|
| Officer responsible at DCO Kerstin Fransson | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health |
|---|---|

| | |
|---|---|
| Swedish obligations Financial resources | Implementing agency SECOOP Ministry of Health |
| | Responsible at implementing agency National Direction for the control of Endemic Diseases |

Agreed disbursement system

Transfer fo funds to WHO upon request twice a year.

Agreed reporting system

**Quartely reports and quartely meetings between the Ministry, SIDA and WHO.
WHO shall report on the operational and financial implementation.**

When has this project been evaluated?

The Malaria project will be evaluated by a SIDA-consultants in April 1984.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

- Malaria is one of the most wide-spread diseases in Angola. No anti-malaria programme structured had been left over from the colonial era, which implies a severe lack of capacity of realistic planning and of experienced personnel.
- Tb/Leptra are together a serious threat to public health development in Angola. No structure for control of Tb/Leptra has been implemented since the independence in 1975 and the prevalance has considerably increased. Plan of Operation was signed in July, 1983, and Exchange of Letters between SIDA and WHO took place end of 1983.

WHO is executing agency for both project.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1. 79/80-81/82 | 6,0 | | | | 4,5 | 1,5 |
| 83/84 | 1,5 | | | | | |
| 2. 83/84-12-31 | 6,0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

1. **Malaria:** The main objective is to reduce the mortality in malaria to zero.
2. **Tb/Leptra:** The main objective is to get control of the Tb/Leptra as to reduce the infection risks to minimum.

Production goals: planned and achieved

1. **Malaria:** Until end of 1985 the specific objectives are:
 - protect around 20% of children 0-4 years, i.e. 1.600.000 children and about 20% of pregnant women, i.e. 360.000 women, by distribution of cloroquin
 - treat 60% of fever cases in urban areas, i.e. 1.700.000 people, and 40% in rural areas.Training of personnel will continue and a vector control through use of insections is planned.

The vertical malaria programme will likely be completely revised and priority is given to integrate the programme in the PHC during 1984.

2. **Tb/Leptra:** The specific goals are to control 40-60% of the population and reach at least 70% of the Tb/Leptra cases for controlled treatment.
This programme will also be gradually integrated in the PHC.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

1. **Malaria:** So far some equipment has arrived and a training course has been carried out end if 1982. This project suffers a delay of more than two years in its implementation, due to lack of capacity within the ministry as well as an insufficient project supervisor at WHO/Brazzaville.
A new plan of action was made in 1983 and some progress has been noted as to training of personnel, distribution of cloroquin.
2. **Tb/Leptra:** Training of personnel took place in 1983. WHO has not yet started their implementation.

SIDA funds will be used for:

- equipment
- drugs
- vehicles
- personnel

S I D A

Country
ANGOLAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-03-15Account No
5215 90 100-9/200-7File
2.9.0

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Import Support | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed | Covering the period | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | | | |
| 1983-01-29 | 1983-1984 | | | | | |
| Total allocation | of which Swedish | | | | | |
| Not specified | 77 m (org, of which 60) | | | | | |
| | 82.5 m (of which 67.5 tied) | | | | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office | | | | |
| Kerstin Fransson | | Area Division | | | | |
| Swedish obligations | | Implementing agency | | | | |
| Provide financial resources | | Secreteriat for International Cooperation (SECOOP) and various ministries | | | | |
| and assist in procurement when this is agreed upon | | Responsible at implementing agency | | | | |
| | | Sra Constanca de Almeida (SECOOP) | | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system | | | | | | |
| Payments are made by SIDA directly to the companies involved. | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system | | | | | | |
| Annual report by May 1st. | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? | | | | | | |
| An evaluation will take place in 1984. | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector | | | | | | |
| The Import Support Programme started in the financial year 1977/78. Up to the end of 1982/83 totally 272.2 mill. SEK has been paid out. | | | | | | |
| So far the SIDA financed agreements have been combined with and in many cases been dependent upon commercial contracts between the Angolan authorities and foreign companies. | | | | | | |
| A variety of contracts have been financed: | | | | | | |
| - Work-shops for Scania and Volvo trucks (19.6 mill. SEK) | | | | | | |
| - Laundries at hospitals | | | | | | |
| - Medical equipment | | | | | | |
| - Spare parts for Volvo and Scania trucks (24 mill. SEK) | | | | | | |
| - Electrical equipment (13 mill. SEK) | | | | | | |
| - Educational equipment, etc. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1983 | 31,0 | 43,0 | | | 43,0 | |
| 1984 | 46,0 | 48,0 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Import Support Funds are made available to finance import of goods and selected services for development purposes.

The fund has almost entirely been utilized to finance contracts with and purchases from Swedish companies

Production goals: planned and achieved

Not applicable

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

For December, 1983 an agreement was signed on financing one part of a rural electrification project, which will start in 1984.

The Angolan authorities have also announced that the existing balance for 1984 probably will be utilized for import of spare parts for the transport sector.

S I D A

Country
ANGOLAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-03-15Account No.
5215 90 300-5File
2.5.

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Consultancy and Personnel Fund | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1983-01-29 | Covering the period 1983-1984 | STATUS | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Total allocation Not specified | of which Swedish SEK 8,0 mill. | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |

| | |
|--|---|
| Officer responsible at DCO Kerstin Fransson | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Area Division |
| Swedish obligations Provide financial resources and assist in procurement when this is agreed upon | Implementing agency Secreteriat for International Cooperation (SECOOP) and various ministries |
| | Responsible at implementing agency Sra Constanca de Almeida (SECOOP) |

Agreed disbursement system

Payments are made by SIDA directly to the companies involved.

Agreed reporting system

Annual report by May 1st.

When has this project been evaluated?

Not evaluated as yet.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The fund should be used for

- contracting expatriate personnel
- consultancy services
- scholarship and on-the-job-training of Angolan personnel in Angola, Sweden or other countries.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1983 | 4.0 | 0.1 | | | 0.1 | 0 |
| 1984 | 4.0 | 4.0 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The fund has so far been utilized for several training activities in the Ministry of Industry. The fund has financed contracts between the Ministry and foreign adult education institutions for the training of employees in basic administration, basic training of welders, turners, printing industry workers, etc.

To contribute to a more efficient administration of the Angolan development efforts through provision of funds for financing of (i) expatriate personnel;(ii) consultancy services, and;(iii) training.

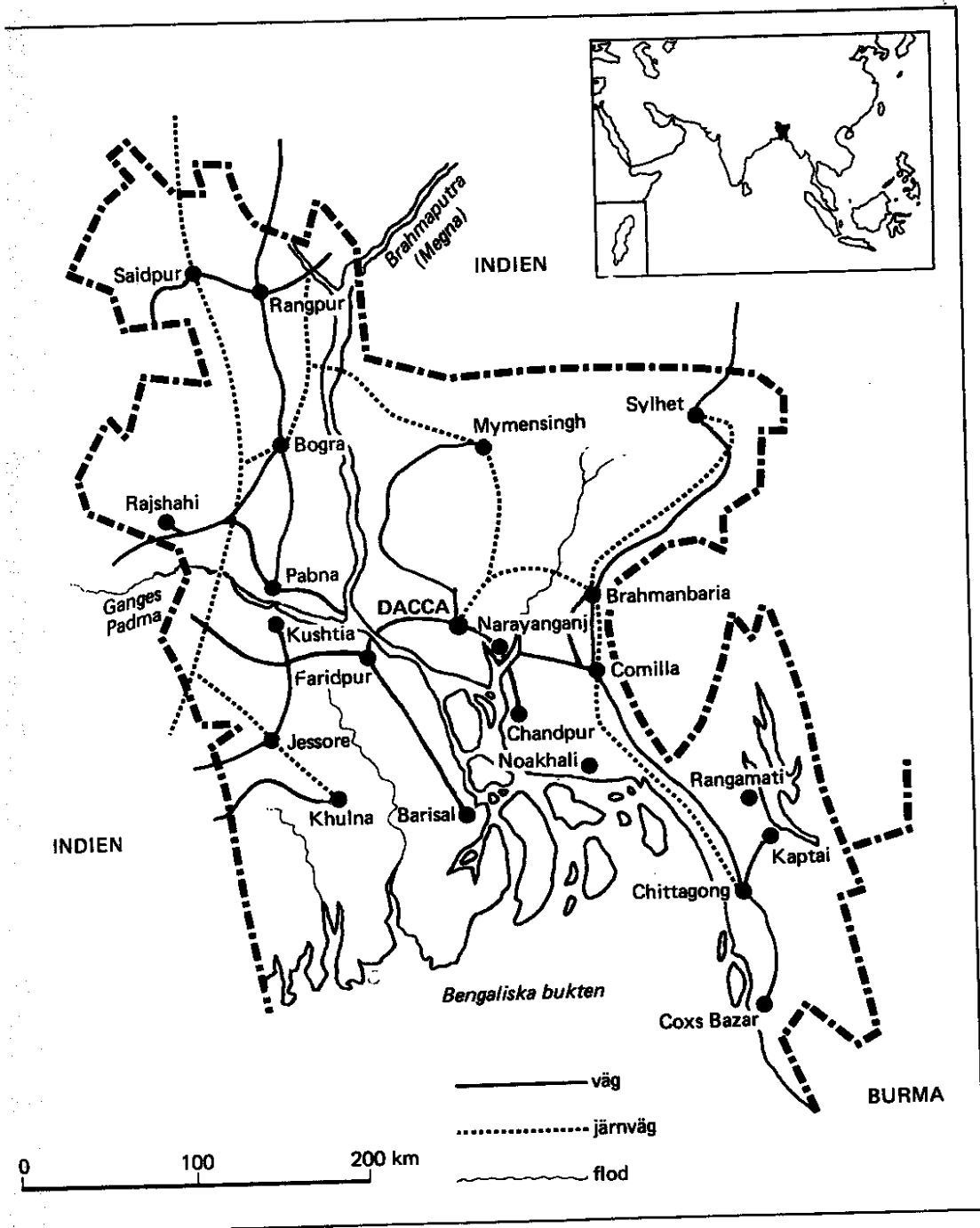
Production goals: planned and achieved

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The State Committee for Cooperation is expected to present a proposal on the planned utilization of the fund.

It is most likely that on an on-the-job-training project for foremen in eight industries, included in the national emergency plan, will start this year. The project will be implemented by the Ministry of Industry in cooperation with a Swedish consultancy firm.

BANGLADESH



BANGLADESH

Swedish Development Cooperation

Sweden's development cooperation with Bangladesh was initiated just after independence in 1971. A total of approximately SEK 1 404 mill. have been disbursed up to the end of the budget year 1983/84. The allocation for the current budget year amounts to SEK 145 million and the present agreement expires in June 30, 1985.

Almost two thirds of Sweden's assistance to Bangladesh consists of import support.

During the last years Sweden has tried to increase the share of project aid over that of import support in order to better reach the rural poor. This in SIDA's experience, however, has been rather difficult to achieve. In 1983/84 approximately 33 % of the allocation was target group oriented in the form of support to rural development with emphasis on labour intensive works, health care and family planning as well as vocational training. From 1984/85 at least 50 per cent of the allocation will be set aside for such purposes.

S I D A
Country
BANGLADESH

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**
Date
1984-02-22

Account No.
5200 30 000-1

File
2.2.2.3

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| Project/Programme/Sector Expanded Oilseed Improvement and Development | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 740819-790627- 810527-831128 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Covering the period 74/75-77/78 78/79-80/81 and 83/84 | | | |
| Total allocation 4,0 | of which Swedish 3,75 present agreem. 1,2 | | |

| | |
|--|--|
| Officer responsible at DCO Lennart Bondesson | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture |
| Swedish obligations Equipment-Short Term Consultants Training-Fellowships Local Cost Financing | Implementing agency Bangladesh Agricultural Research Institute (B A R I) |
| | Responsible at implementing agency Mr M A Khaleque, Project Director |

Agreed disbursement system
Upon request, by cheque to Director BARI for local costs.

Agreed reporting system
Annual Progress Reports.

When has this project been evaluated?
February 1983

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Project idea originated during Pakistan time, but Project start was interrupted by liberation war 1971. The Project was picked up again in 1972 and an agreement was signed in 1974. Bangladesh is suffering from 65-70% shortage of edible oil and the same is mostly met by import every year. The present national average is very poor ranging from 250-350 kgs per acre, which is aimed to be at least doubled at the end of the Second Five Year Plan. To attain this, productivity has to be increased. Both plant breeding and agronomy research are required, combined with extension work and seed multiplication. The Project has concentrated on the building-up of a research institution capable of

- evolving more varieties of different oilseeds
- finding out appropriate cultural practices for increasing the productivity
- conducting trials in farmers' fields to acquaint the farmers to new varieties.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| until 1980/81 | 2,7 | | | 2,5 | 0,2 | |
| 1981/82 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,1 | |
| 1982/83 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0 | |
| 1983/84 | 0,7 | | | | | |
| 1984/85 | 0,5 | | | | | |

UJR, 84-07, 500

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The main objectives of the Project is to contribute to an increased production of different oilseeds grown in Bangladesh specially mustards, groundnut, til, sunflower, safflower, noger etc by evolving new improved varieties with higher yield, higher oil content, early maturing and disease resistance. It also aims at increasing the per acre yeild of different oilseeds by finding out the appropriate cultural practices including irrigation and fertiliser doses.

The en product of the Project is seeds with certain properties, which will be beneficial to all farmers in oilseed growing areas. The distribution of such seeds to farmers, i.e. the target group, does not lie in the hands of the Project, nor does the expansion part. Therefore, it is yet too early to estimate their impact of the Project on the farmers of Bangladesh.

However in 1981/82 about 5000 hectares were planted with the new varieties. The hectarage increased to around 40,000 in 1982/83. According to the evaluation this implies a total gain of 45 mTk with an average yeild increase of 20% over the traditional varieties.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The production could be divided into two parts i.e. scientific and institution building production. It is hardly possible to quantify the production target for the scientific work, as there are too many external factors involved. However, through the Porject two new varities of mustard have been developed and released on the market. About 166,000 hectares of land are suitable for these varieties in the country.

Other physical targets are defined as follows:

| | percentage completion | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 1980/81 | 1981/82 | 1982/83 | 1983/84 | 1984/85 |
| 1. Installation of equipment & machinery procurements | 7 | 60 | 100 | | |
| 2. Expansion of staff | | | | | |
| Advanced studies | 18 | 44 | 66 | 84 | 100 |
| Short training | | | | | |
| Advisory services | | | | | |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The progress in on schedule

Intensive and extensive breeding
Study on cultural parctices
Fertilizer and irrigation trials
Farmers' fields trials
Biochemical study
Training of extension staff & farmers
Seed multiplication
Study on post harvest and technology
Demonstration and publicity
Exploration of other oil sources

Evaluation in 1983

Recruitment of staff: initiated but hampered by slow procedures

Training: The two Ph D fellows continue their training satisfactory

One study tour to Philippines for Directory

Consultant services according to schedule

Procurement: The purchasing programme is more or less completed.

S I D A
Country
BANGLADESH

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-02-23

Account No.

5200 30 002-7

File

2.2.2.8

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Intensive Rural Works Programme (IRWP) | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1982 02 23 | Covering the period 1982 02 23 - 1984 12 31 | STATUS | <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Total allocation Not decided | of which Swedish Allocation every year, subject to progr. of Proj | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |

| | |
|--|---|
| Officer responsible at DCO Lennart Bondesson | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division |
|--|---|

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Swedish obligations Planning and evaluation activities Construction work Equipment & transport Assessments & research | Training Technical ass. Local staff sal. | Implementing agency Works Programme Wing (WPW) Ministry of local Government |
| | | Responsible at implementing agency Mr Q I Siddique |

Agreed disbursement system
**Not more than 50% of annual contribution in advance every year in October.
 Remainder in January after presentation of audited report from previous fiscal year and proof of satisfactory progress running fiscal year.**

Agreed reporting system
Monthly, quartely and annual progress reports. Half yearly reports on utilization of funds.

When has this project been evaluated?
Annual review mission in August 1982 and May 1983 *

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
The Rural Works Programme (RWP) is carried out under the Ministry of Local Government. It was started in the early 60ies and spread all over the country. The aims of RWP are the construction of infrastructure needed for agriculture development and the provision of employment for landless labourers during the slack, dry season. The RWP lost in importance early 1970s but in 1977 GOB proposed an Intensive Rural Works Programme (IWRP). The aim of the programme is to improve the infrastructure in 100 flood prone thanas hence increasing both short term and long term employment. IRWP would involve a ten to twenty fold increase in the resources channeled into rural works activities in programme thanas. The type of schemes taken up are construction of embankments, excavation of canals and derelict tanks, provision of appurtenant structures and the improvement of other basic facilities. Th programme is closely related to Food-for-Work programmes, but also EIP. IRWP is intended to be jointly financed by Denmark, Norway and Sweden.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1981/82 | 6,0 | | | | 1,8 | 4,2 |
| 1982/83 | 10,0 | | | | 10,7 | 0 |
| 1983/84 | 18,0 | | | | | |
| 1984/85 | 30,0 | | | | | |

UTR, 84-07, 500

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The increase of direct and indirect employment and other income opportunities in the short and long run for the landless labourers, marginal farmers and women from such households (i.e. target group). Such households comprise 65-70% of all households.

- Improvement of the infrastructure in 100 flood prone thanas by implementation of rural works thereby promoting agricultural production. Marginal, small and medium farmers with less than 5 acres, would be the main beneficiaries, though the income of large farmers and traders would also increase.
- Review and assessment of measures needed to strengthen and improve the organization and administration of the rural works programme.

The programme has an impact on the short term income opportunities for the target group. The long term aspects however take longer time so it is still too early to see any impact.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Production goals so far have been set only for the Initial Implementation Stage (IIS) one year, which was then extended to include also 1982/83.

- Comprehensive review of RWP within concerned local bodies and initiation of measures to strengthen and improve existing administrative and technical arrangements and to increase participation by the local community and the target group.
- Planning in 40 thanas through feasibility studies undertaken by consultant companies.
- Implementation in 12 thanas 1982/83, 24 thanas 83/84 and 40 thanas 84/85. In the first of the years this resulted in roughly 0.6 m man-days employment and of rural infrastructure costing Tk 14 m leaving a committed but unspent balance of Tk 8 m.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

About 40 main activities are listed under the headings below.

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| - Organisation and management | |
| - Planning | Ten Technical Assistance Staff |
| - Implementation | (inpost) |
| - Maintenance | Procurement of Equipment |
| - Training | (continuous) |
| - Research | |
| - Special activities for the target group | |
| - Women's programme | |

S I D A
Country
BANGLADESH

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-02-23

Account No.

5200 30 004-3

File

2.2.2.14

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Early Implementation Projects | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1982 05 24 | Covering the period 1982 05 24 - 1984 12 31 | STATUS | <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Total allocation 140 | of which Swedish 40,0 | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |

| | |
|--|---|
| Officer responsible at DCO Lennart Bondesson | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division |
|--|---|

| | | |
|--|--------------------------|---|
| Swedish obligations Construction costs | Transport costs | Implementing agency Bangladesh Water Development Board (BWDB) |
| Expatriate advisers | including vehicl. | Responsible at implementing agency Mr A S M Quasem |
| Socio-economic and other studies | Local staff sal. | |

Agreed disbursement system

Sweden and Holland pay 50% each of donor contribution. 20 % of construction costs are paid in advance every fiscal year, rest is reimbursed.

Agreed reporting system

| | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Field trip reports | Quartely reports | Disbursement reports |
| Monthly reports | Annual appraisal reports | semiannual |

When has this project been evaluated?

Will take place February - March 1984 *

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The Netherlands has supported Early Implementation Projects (EIP) since 1975. In a situation of bad management of BWDB, the purpose of EIP was to support small, easy manageable complete projects and also giving a good return. EIP mainly comprises poldering of flooded areas, drainage of irrigation canals, closures of river mouths to prevent saltwater intrusion. The construction is mainly labour-intensive but completed with sluices, regulators and bridges. So far more than 40 projects have started with Dutch assistance. About 50% have been completed. Sweden only entered EIP in 1982. Because of differences in the budgetting systems between Sweden and Holland our figures are too high and have to be distributed over several years beyond the present agreement.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1981/82 | 10,0 | 5,0 | | | 1,5 | 3,5 |
| 1982/83 | 15,0 | 8,0 | | | 4,7 | 6,7 |
| 1983/84 | 15,0 | 10 | | | | |
| 1984/85 | 0 | 15 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

UTR, 84-07, 500

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- To increase agricultural production as well as direct and indirect employment through small scale labour intensive water sector schemes, and thus to contribute to the improvement of the standard of living with special emphasis on small and marginal farmers and landless labourers.
- To promote planning, implementation, follow-up and maintenance procedures to achieve technically sound, economically feasible and socially beneficial water sector projects under BWDB.

The experience for previous phase, not supported by Sweden, has shown that the subsequently introduced aim to direct the benefits mainly to the small farmers and landless households contributed to a substantial reduction in the number of food deficit farm households in the project areas, but has also created greater relative inequality. The effects on employment have often been impressive while the effect on wage on rate has been modest.

Production goals: planned and achieved

(According to Medium-Term Food Production Plan - Annex 7 of Plan Op)

- Drainage and flood control to an area of 300 000 to 400 000 acres by 1984-85, and wherever feasible irrigation to limited area from water in re-excavated or new channels.
- Transition from local long-stemmed varieties of rice to HYVs and the harvest of two good rice crops during the rainy season: aus and aman.

When supplemented by irrigation, full water control, year around cropping and high yields would be possible.

The experiences so far has shown that the project have, on the whole, been technically and economically very successful. By large envisaged impact on agricultural production has been achieved. Yield and cropping intensity increase rapidly. The average internal rate of return of the projects is above 30% and of goes above 50%.

The effects of the programme on direct employment in rural areas has also given rise to some satisfaction. It has been estimated that, on an average, every mln Dollar contributed by the donor generated 2000 man-years. The effects on indirect employment are difficult to estimate.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Earthwork in embankment and channel excavation

Closure dams

Building of structures to regulate/control/preserve water in channels

GOB-inputs

Administrative overhead

Land acquisition

Travelling costs

Maintenance

Heavy costs of land acquisition may slow down the progress of the EIP, because of lack of funds

Donor-inputs

Construction costs

Expatriate advisers

Fellowships

Socio-economic and other studies

Transport costs including vehicles

Reimbursement from donors is slow, but has improved slightly 1983

S I D A
Country
BANGLADESH

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-02-29

Account No.

5200 60 000-4

File

2.3.2.1

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------|---|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Vocational Training Project | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1. 761123 Renewed 800602 2. 800615 " 800729 | | Covering the period 1. 76/77-80/81 2. 81/82-83/84 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | |
| Total allocation I=42, II=41, III=38 | | of which Swedish I=38, II=32, III=20 | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Inese Zalitis | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Education Division | | | |
| Swedish obligations Personnel assistance, Fellowships Construction of Vocational Teachers Training Institute (VTI), Equipment for VTI & 36 Vocational Training Institutes Renovation of VTIs. | | | Implementing agency Bureau of Manpower, Employment and Training (B M E T) Responsible at implementing agency Mr R Mollik, Project Director | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system Transfer of funds for local costs in advance on request from External Resources Division, Ministry of Finance and Planning | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system Monthly reports on building programme (completed). Quarterly reports on equipment programme. Yearly reports to be submitted on the education programme. Evaluation to be carried out as agreed on from time to time (yearly). | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? 1978, 1979, 1981. Joint Bangladesh - Swedish Review, April 20 - May 7, 1982 April 11 - 20, 1983 next April 1 - 11, 1984 | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Description: The personnel assistance consists of Project Adviser to the project implementing unit at BMET and short term experts for teaching method, installation of equipment etc. Construction of Vocational Teacher Training Institute (VTI) at Bogra. Equipping VTI and 36 Vocational Training Institutes. Construction of Central Store for equipment and spare parts. Background: Initially a request for equipment to existing Vocational Training Institutes in 1976. Later turned into a more comprehensive aim to enhance the vocational training by providing a teachers training institute. Earlier activities: SIDA supported construction and running of technical institutes in Pakistan, one of which is located in Kaptai, Bangladesh (in former East Pakistan) | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1981/82 II | 8,8 | 8,8 | | | 8,8 | 0 |
| 1982/83 II | 13,0 | 18,8 | | | 18,86 | 0 |
| 1983/84 II | 10,0 | 4,4 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Main objectives: to improve on vocational training in Bangladesh by making it labour oriented and practical and hence provide the country with better trained workers.

Too early to evaluate, since the first teacher training was completed early 198

Production goals: planned and achieved

Completion of 36 Vocational Training Institutes: Three VTIs of the 36, are just being completed. The VTI in Narayanganj was last to be constructed, due to difficulty of finding land for the site.

Equipment remains to be ordered only for Radio/TV electronics trade and Air Conditioning/Refrigeration. The orders have been stopped by SIDA until the renovation of the VTIs is well under way.

Construction of a Central Store: The construction of the Central Store has been delayed, due to the same reason as above. The site is now chosen, in connection with the VTI at Narayanganj.

Completion of Vocational Teacher Training Institute: The VTTI is fully operative

To turn out a selected number of teacher trainees annually: The first batch of 64 teacher trainees completed a one year training at Bogra in January 1984. The second batch of 64 Teacher Trainees have been selected, and started on February 1984.

To turn out a selected number of VTI-trainees annually: No VTI-trainees have completed training since only the VTIs are just being completed.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- Shorter courses have been held at Bogra as second shift programme. The courses have lasted for 1 month and aimed at skill upgrading in three trades: Blacksmith, Village Mechanics and Carpentry. The courses were held for Rural Academy Bogra, Sponsored by UNICEF. A fortnight course for community school teachers took place in December 1983.
- Installation work for two trades has been carried out according to plan with assistance from two short-term Experts.
- Manuals have been prepared for layout of equipment for all trades with drawings and electrical points.

S I D A

Country
BANGLADESHYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-03-01

Account No.

5200 70 000-2

File

2.1.2.2

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Bangladesh 2nd Population and Fam Health Project (IDA) | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 800226. The agreem has now been ext thr 8506 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Covering the period 1/3/80-30/6/85 | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |
| Total allocation * US\$ 110,000,000 | | of which Swedish SEK 36,0 (79/80-84/85) | |

| | |
|---|---|
| Officer responsible at DCO Hans Ehrenstråle | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division |
| Swedish obligations Financial contributions for activities covered by Development Credit Agreement 921-BD, 31/5/79 between the Government of Bangladesh and IDA | Implementing agency Ministry of Health and Population Control Responsible at implementing agency Secretary for Health and Population Control |

Agreed disbursement system

Quarterly in advance on the basis of anticipated project activities

Agreed reporting system

Biannually in accordance with procedure agreed between Government of Bangladesh/ERD and Swedish Development Cooperation Office

When has this project been evaluated?

**Since October 1980 twice yearly. Most recent review Junary, 1984
SIDA will participate in a review in the fall 1984**

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
The purpose of the Project is to assist Bangladesh in launching a comprehensive programme for delivering population services, supporting research into the determinants of population growth, developing sound means of educating the public on population matters and changing attitudes toward family size.

IDA, along with a number of cofinancing agencies, via the government of Australia, Canada (CIDA), Federal rep of Germany, the Netherlands, Norway (NORAD), Sweden (SIDA), United Kingdom (ODM) have been assisting GOB from September 1975 in financing projects to aim at reducing both fertility and mortality through the First and Second Population and Family Health Projects. The implementation of the First Project was completed by September 30, 1982 while the larger Second Project is expected to be substantially committed by June, 1983. In addition, the family planning programme receives large scale assistance from both UNFPA and USAID.

* (Government of Bangladesh, IDA, bilateral donors)

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1980/81 | 6.4 | | | | 3.5 | 32.5 |
| 1981/82 | 13.2 | | | | 8.7 | 23.8 |
| 1982/83 | 10.2 | | | | 8.5 | 15.3 |
| 1983/84 | 9.0 | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The overall demographic target of the project (together with supplementary projects in the population sector viz USAID, UNFPA and Voluntary organisations) is a long term reduction in population growth and eventually a stationary population during the second part of the 21st century. The Contraceptive Prevalence Rate, which rose from 3.5% in 1969 to 18.6% in 1981 is now estimated at over 20%. This trend is broadly consistent with targets of reaching a prevalence rate of 35% by 1990 and reducing fertility to a replacement level by 2005. The population growth rate has declined from a peak of 2.8% p a to a currently estimated 2.4 - 2.5% p a. In spite of the priority given to population control the population will increase by around 35% to reach around 130 million by the year 2000. Apart from health interventions implied by the increase in utilisation of contraceptives, general development in the health sector has been slow and is still fragmentary. The project has no explicit target group but its implication mainly directed towards the rural population and women of childbearing age and children in particular.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The general objectives of the First Project was to increase the demand for the supply of MCH and family planning services. The Second Project will continue and expand the schemes initiated under the First Project. In addition, two thirds of funds allocated will be aimed at extending and strengthening the health care and family planning service delivery system in the rural areas. The manpower development, research and evaluation component of the project aims at improving the quality.

The project had a delayed start and is about 1 1/2 years behind schedule. However, the infrastructure components of the project show the following progress:

- One of the 19 Upazila health complexes (rural hospitals) to be built under the Project has been completed. Stage of completion for remaining complexes is on the average 53%.
- Out of 19 family welfare assistant training centres one has been completed. Progress stage of the remaining is approx 70%.
- Extension of one family welfare visitor training institute under the Project has been achieved to 90%.
- Out of 700 family welfare centres to be constructed 318 have been completed. The bulk of the remaining centres are in progress.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Contrary to the case with other donors, the Swedish contribution was not earlier earmarked for any particular part of the project. It was utilised along with GOI funds for various activities, all together 11 subprojects including training, information, motivation, health education, sterilization surveillance team etc.

As to information, education and motivation activities the women's programmes remain short-staffed and face shortages of vehicles and equipment. These limitations also affect communication activities within the project. Sweden is since 1982 supporting the Sterilization Surveillance Team which was established to improve the standards of sterilization operations. The team has visited more than half of all sterilization centres. A substantial decrease in mortality connected with sterilizations has been achieved.

Under the extended agreement (Jan 1984 - June 1985) the unspent balance of the original allocation of SEK 36 million will be utilised for the sterilization surveillance team, studies related to the preparation of possible participation in the third phase of the Project and health education.

S I D A
Country
BANGLADESH

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**
Date
1984-03-01

Account No.
5200 70 001-0
File
2.1.2.4

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Drugs Procurement (UNICEF) | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 19820623, 19840214 | Covering the period 81/82 (June 82) 84/85 (June 85) | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Total allocation July 82-Dec 85 approx \$ 9 million | of which Swedish SEK 32,3 million | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |

| | |
|---|---|
| Officer responsible at DCO Hans Ehrenstråle | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division |
| Swedish obligations Financial contributions for activities covered by request ERD to UNICEF February 1982 with draft Plan Op. | Implementing agency Ministry of Health and Population Control |
| | Responsible at implementing agency |

Agreed disbursement system
As requested by UNICEF to DCO when procurement is being called forward. Copy of request to ERD.

Agreed reporting system
Reports and other information about the use of funds and the progress and results as Sweden shall request (to GOB/UNICEF).

When has this project been evaluated?
Comprehensive report from UNICEF Jan/Feb 83. First GOB/UNICEF-SIDA review and appraisal of future activities will be held in Aug/Sep 84 at the request of SIDA.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
The local production of basic drugs is not sufficient to cater for the needs of the rural health service. Out of general funds UNICEF has financed two projects since 1974 and 1973 respectively, for the procurement and distribution of Drugs and Dietary Supplement Kits (D & DS Kits), as well as Vitamin A capsules (prevention of blindness among children). Sweden is supporting these two projects in their "noted" versions. Additional Swedish support to the PHC sector is being channelled through the Second Population and Family Health Project (IDA).

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1981/82 | 6.9 | | | | 6.9 | 0 |
| 1982/83 | 10.5 | | | | 8.5 | 2.0 |
| 1983/84 | 16.9 | | | | 7.4 | 9.5 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5200 70 001-0

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Improve the health conditions of the rural population through the procurement and distribution of D & DS Kits and Vitamin A capsules. The specific objective of the Vitamin A distribution is to prevent blindness among children.

Production goals: planned and achieved

D & DS Kits

The target is procurement and distribution of 27,000 kits 1982-1984, i.e. 9,000 kits per year. Only a limited number of kits were procured in 1981 and 1982 because of lack of funds, in 1983 6,000 kits were distributed as against the target of 9,000 kits p.a. The additional Swedish contribution of SEK 9.5 million allocated under the new agreement will cover the procurement of 3,600 D & DS kits and 20 million Vitamin A capsules to be distributed during 1984 and early 1985.

Vitamin 'A' capsules

Distribution of vitamin 'A' capsules to 18 million children (0-6 years) twice a year by 1985. Secondary objective: Motivation of mothers to prevent eye sickness of children through dietary measures.

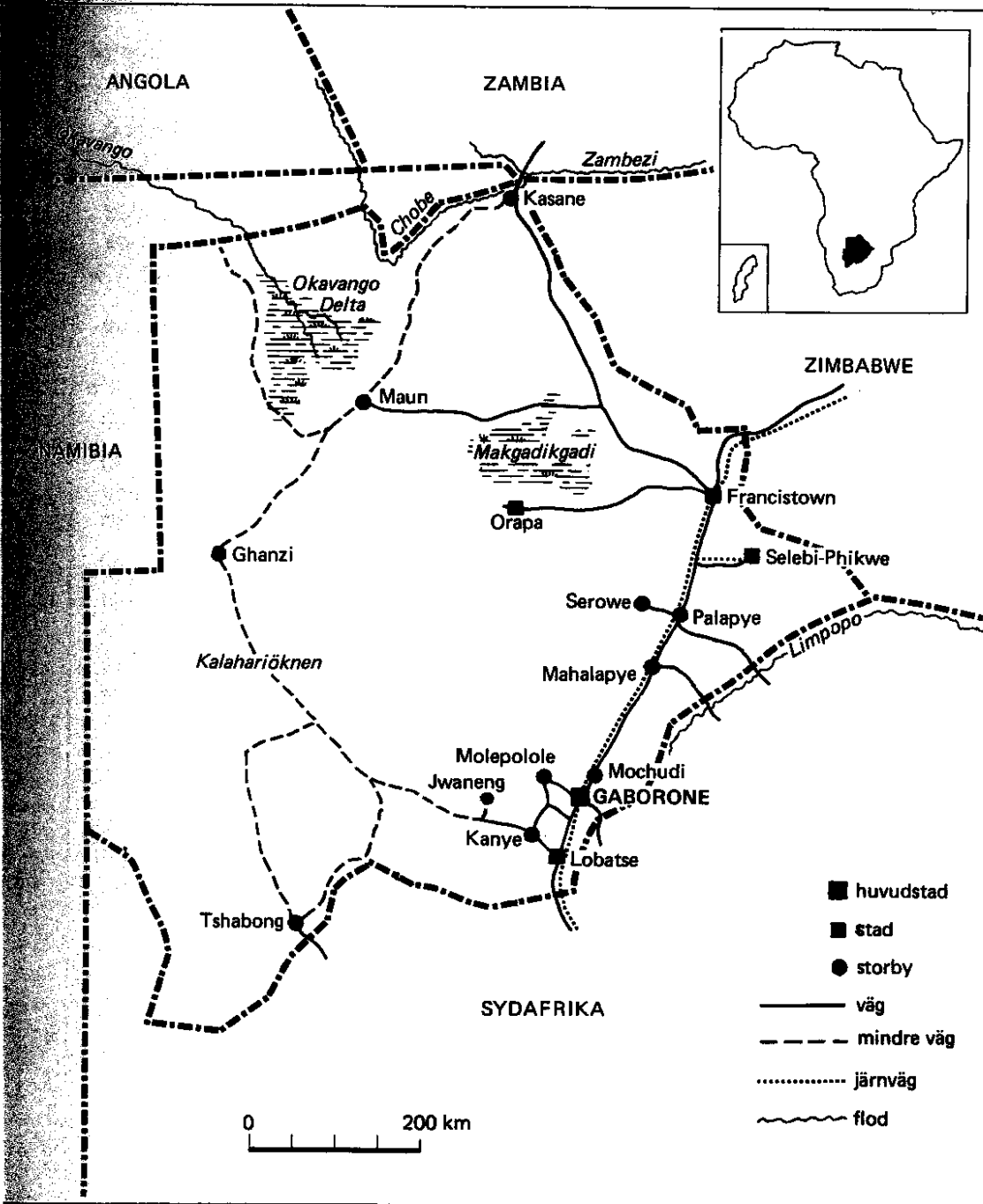
Approximately 55% of all children 0-6 years old are being covered. The goal is 90%. A second, and later, target is to reach 7-15 years old who suffer from night blindness.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

GOB/UNICEF have declared that Swedish funds have been a significant contribution in both projects, especially due to the fact that UNICEF had difficulties in finding "noted donors".

GOB has recently adopted a new drugs policy which, inter alia, calls for expanded local production. Based on the assumption of an increased national supply of drugs, the distribution of D & DS Kits was planned to be slowly phased out as from 1983. This prediction was too optimistic. It is likely that the project will form an essential part of the drug distribution to rural areas for some years to come.

BOTSWANA



BOTSWANA

Swedish Development Cooperation

Sweden's aid to Botswana was initiated in 1966 with support to a secondary school. In 1977 Botswana was included in the regular country programming of Swedish foreign aid. Total aid disbursements up to the end of the budget year 1983/84 amount to approximately SEK 614 million. In March 1984 a new agreement on development co-operation amounting to SEK 80 million for each of the budget years 1984/85 and 1985/86 was signed.

Sweden, together with the Federal Republic of Germany and United Kingdom, is the largest bilateral aid donor. Other important aid donors are the World Bank, African Development Bank, the Arab Funds, Norway, United States and EEC.

Sweden's aid is generally oriented towards rural development and concentrated to education, district development, water supply and personnel assistance.

SIDA
Country
BOTSWANA

Year
1984

PROJECT / PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP
Date
1984-02-27

5201 20 012-7

File

2.4.2.6

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Village & Rural Wtr Suppl Progr (phase IV) | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed April 29, 1981 | Covering the period 1981/82 - 1984/85 | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Total allocation 146 | of which Swedish 71,0 | | |

| | |
|--|---|
| Officer responsible at DCO Hans Wettergren | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Rolf Winberg |
| Swedish obligations Financial Assistance | Implementing agency Ministry of Mineral Resources and Water Affairs |
| | Responsible at implementing agency Permanent Secretary |

Agreed disbursement system
Quartely advance payments

Agreed reporting system
Yearly consultations not later than March 31
Yearly reporting not later than June 30

When has this project been evaluated?
Not yet. March 1984

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Department of Water affairs is a department within the Ministry of Mineral resources and Water Affairs. DWA is in charge of the implentetaion and construction of water supplies in major and rural villages.

SIDA has supported this programme since 1971 by providing financial assistance. At the end of 1982/83 an amount of SEK 105 million has been disbursed. SIDA is also providing Technical Assistance through 20 expatriates for Department of Water Affairs. The Agreement on phase IV aims at providing 86 villages with potable water.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1981/82 | 71.1 | | | | 10,6 | 60.5 |
| 1982/83 | | | | | 27.1 | 33.4 |
| 1983/84 | | | | | | |
| 1984/85 | | | | | | |

UFR, BA-07, 500

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The ultimate objectives are to supply most inhabitants in villages with water within a reasonable walking distance (400 m) and of acceptable quality.

Through the Village and Rural Water Supply Programme 70% (350.000) of the village people have got access to piped water supply according to the ultimate goal. What this really means to the people concerned will be evaluated by SIDA in March 1984.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Planned and achieved results from this table

| Category | Plans | | % | Achievements | | % | Remaining villages | Popul: '000 |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----|-------------------|------------|----|--------------------|-------------|
| | Number of villages | Population (1981)'000 | | Supplied villages | Population | | | |
| Large Villages | 17 | 183 | 20 | 17 | 183 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| Small Villages | 337 | 311 | 33 | 173 | 170 | 18 | 164 | 141 |
| Homades | - | 67 | 7 | - | 0 | 0 | - | 67 |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

There will be a new Agreement 1984/85 - 1989/90, which will finalise the programme. A new two year development cooperation programme will be negotiated in March 1984 between the two Governments.

The Technical Assistance component today consisting of 20 expatriates at the Department of Water Affairs will gradually be phased out until 1990.

S I D A
Country
BOTSWANA

Year
1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date
1984-02-15

Account No.

5201 40 000-8

File

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Small Scale Ind. Developm. Progr.-phase III | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1979 09 24 | Covering the period 1979/80 - 1983/84 | STATUS | <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Total allocation 30 | of which Swedish 30,0 | TREND | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |

| | |
|--|---|
| Officer responsible at DCO Hans Wettergren | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Bo Dan Bergman |
| Swedish obligations Financial Assistance | Implementing agency Min. of Commerce and Industry, Botswana Enterprises Development Unit (BEDU) |
| | Responsible at implementing agency Permanent Secretary & Director BEDU |

Agreed disbursement system
Quartely advance payments

Agreed reporting system
Annual reports latest January each year and Plan of Operation for coming year. Annual consultations.

When has this project been evaluated?
Annual reviews 1981, 1982 and 1983. Will be evaluated December 1984.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
BEDU is a deprtment within the Ministry of Commerce and Industry especially set up to promote small scale industrial undertakings by indigenou entrepreneurs.

SIDA has supported this programme since 1973 by providing financial assistance, until the end of 1981/82 15 mkr and expatriate personnel in addition to this amount. The Agreement on phase III emphasis continuation and consolidation of activities under earlier agreements and support a small manufacturers and service enterprises in rural ares.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1979/80 | | | | | 5,4 | 24.6 |
| 1980/81 | | | | | 1.3 | 23.3 |
| 1982/83 | | | | | 0.5 | 22.8 |
| 1983/84 | | | | | 4.8 | 18.0 |
| | | | | | | |

UTR, 84-07, 500

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Main objectives:

1. Promotion of assistance to local entrepreneurs to establish viable projects the form of technical, management and other necessary advisory services.
2. Promote the creation of employment opportunities both in rural and urban areas including generation of self employment through productive activities
3. Development of existing entrepreneurs and artisan skills
4. To stimulate and assist establishment of local entrepreneurship by offering preinvestments training to potential candidates in suitable fields
5. To promote technology transfer from developed countries through sister company arrangements and joint ventures

Production goals: planned and achieved

A consolidation programme has been almost fully carried out. 24 "graduated" entrepreneurs have left the estates or are in the process of leaving. 40 entrepreneurs judged not viable for further training have left or are about to leave the estates.

Intensified training have been planned and implemented according to the schedule:

| Training days | | Dev costs |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| Planned | Performed | |
| 1655 | 2564 | 77.000 |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Financial assistance, loans amounting to P500.000 through the National Development Bank has been given to 20 rural and urban entrepreneurs during 1983.

Technical assistance today consisting of 7 Swedish staff out of 11 expatriates at BEDU will gradually be phased out until 1990.

Year
1984

Date
1984-02-14

File

2.3.2.9/5.3.1

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Education Sector Support VI | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 9 Nov, 1982 | Covering the period 820701 - 850630 | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Total allocation Not available | of which Swedish 50,0 | | |

| | |
|---|---|
| Officer responsible at DCO Siv Hermansson | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Education Division |
|---|---|

| | |
|--|--|
| Swedish obligations Financial Assistance | Implementing agency Min. of Education, Min. of Local Govt. and Lands, Min. of Home Affairs |
| | Responsible at implementing agency Permanent Secretaries |

Agreed disbursement system

Quartely advance payments

Agreed reporting system

Annual reports not later than Nov, 1 annual sector reviews not later than Dec. 1.

When has this project been evaluated?
November 1982, Report March 1982 Annual review Dec 1983.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
Sweden has supported the education sector in Botswana since 1966. For the first few years the support was directed towards secondary schools and brigades. From the first sector support agreement in 1974 the emphasis of the support has changed towards primary and basic education and towards non-formal education. The education sector support is part of the effort to promote rural development which is one of the themes in the National Development Plan V. Projects in ESP VI are:

- 1) Primary school furniture and equipment
- 2) Branch Libraries
- 3) National Literacy programme
- 4) Third Country Training
- 5) Teaching Aids Production Unit
- 6) Educational Evaluation and Research

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1982/83 | 9.7 | 4.0 | | | 5,4 | 44.6 |
| 1983/84 | 20.4 | 18.9 | | | 3.3 | 41.3 |
| 1984/85 | 19.9 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

UTR, 84-07, 500

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- 1) To make primary education to all children of school age in Botswana
- 2) To improve the quality of life in rural villages and towns
- to improve the opportunities of the individual citizens
to share and to participate in the national development
by improving access to information, knowledge and ideas.
- 3) To eradicate illiteracy
- 4) To contribute to the achievement of trained manpower selfsufficiency within Botswana Public Administration
- 5) To improve the quality of primary education
- 6) To promote research and evaluation within the Ministry of Education

Production goals: planned and achieved

- 1) To provide furniture and equipment to primary schools. Furniture for 3.06 SEK purchased 82/83
- 2) To extend library services to the rural population 5 branch libraries constructed. Construction of 4 additional libraries expected to start during 1984.
- 3) To provide basic education to those lacking formal education. Totally about 50.000 persons have been reached.
- 4) To send students abroad for training in fields where there is manpower need but where training is not viable in Botswana. 242 students are at present studying abroad.
- 5) To remedy lack of practical skills of school teachers and lack of materials and apparatus. To develop training aids. To provide supplementary reading materials in Setswana and radio cassette recorders supplied. Supplementary setswana reading materials printed.
- 6) To encourage officers, teachers and lecturers to undertake studies related to their own work. A software computer package and officer participation in neighbouring country conferences have been financed.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

See above

D A

BOTSWANA

Year
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-02-08

ACCOUNT NO.

5201 90 002-3

File

2.2.2.5

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Dist. Developm. Support Sect., Ph. II (DDSS II) | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 27 June, 1983 | Covering the period 320701 - 870630 | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Total allocation Not available | of which Swedish 60,0 | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Anders Trydell | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Education Division, Agric Div | |
| Swedish obligations provision of development funds, contract employees, supplementation of locally employed staff. Consultancy services (mainly for the training component) | | Implementing agency Min. of Local Government and Land (Unified Local Government Service) | |
| Agreed disbursement system Quarterly advance payments | | Responsible at implementing agency Permanent Secretary | |
| Agreed reporting system District Annual Plans, annual progress reports, annual consultations, information through membership in an interministerial Reference Group, which meets about 7 times a year | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? The support preparation of DDSS II in November 1982 was based on annual reviews of of DDSS I in 1980, 1981 and 1982 as well as on some extensive evaluation or assess- ment studies of activities inherent to the two phases | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector DDSS II (like the previous programme) supports the 9 District Councils in Botswana in the following fields: 1) Training of Council staff, 2) Remote area development, 3) Labour intensive public works, 4) Villages of water supplies maintenance, 5) Finance for construction of council promises, staff quarters and minor local projects. The experience of the first phase (79/80 - 82/83) have implied that the training aspect is being more stressed than under the first phase. DDSS supports the efforts by the District Councils to provide services needed for an appropriate use of assets created under Swedish sector supports to Education (primary schools) and to Village Supplies respectively | | | |

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1983/84 | 14,2 | | | | 4,245 | 9,955 |
| 1984/85 | 12,0 | | | | | |
| 1985/86 | 13,2 | | | | | |
| 1986/87 | 20,6 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group:

The main objective of DDSS II is to improve the living condition of the rural population through the enhancement of the District Councils capacity for delivery of services.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Training and Manpower Development: 1) To improve the operational efficiency of the District Councils and the Unified Local Government Service through training and manpower development, About 25% of the District staff have attended courses. 2) Remote Area Development: Extension of basic services as well as provision of land, water rights and income earning opportunities. Some 500 remote area dwellers have been reached. 3) Labour intensive Public Works: To create employment for low income groups and construction of assets for the reduction of negative effects of natural crisis. Some 200 000 work-days have been created through 10 road projects, 4 air strips, 3 fire breaks and 6 other projects. 4) Maintenance of Village Water Supplies: To enable the District Councils to operate and maintain the village water supplies. 13 maintenance units have been set up in the nine districts. 5) Local Authority Development and District Housing: To improve District Council Facilities, as well as the financing of a wide range of projects. 35 offices and 157 staff quarters completed in March 83. Some minor projects have been financed.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

See above.

SIDA
Country
BOTSWANA

Year
1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP
Date
1984-02-17

ACCOUNT NO.
5201 90 300-1/305-0
File

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector
Technical Assistance
Agreement signed/renewed
1980 10 03
Total allocation
26,0

Project/Programme Performance Rating

STATUS Problem-free/Minor Problems
 Moderate Problems
 Major Problems

TREND Improving
 Stationary
 Deteriorating

Covering the period
1982/83 - 1983/84
of which Swedish
26,0
Officer responsible at DCO
Ulla Beckman
Swedish obligations
Provision of funds for personnel
assistance

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office
Recruitment and Training Div.
Implementing agency
Directorate of Personnel
Responsible at implementing agency
Assistant Director - Recruitment
Mrs L R Mpotokwane

Agreed disbursement system

Quarterly advance payments

Agreed reporting system

Quarterly disbursement reports

When has this project been evaluated?

Not evaluated as yet

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
Technical Assistance has since many years been a separate project comprising:

- Personnel recruited and contracted by Sweden
- Personnel recruited and contracted by Botswana
- Supporting equipment
- In-service training

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year 1980/81 | Amount 10,0 | | | | 9,7 | - |
| 1981/82 | 12,0 | | | | 11,0 | |
| 1982/83 | 13,0 | | | | 11,9 | |
| 1983/84 | 13,0 | 15,0 | | | | |
| 1984/85 | 17,0 | | | | | |

UTR, 84-07, 500

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- To contribute to more efficient public administration
- To facilitate localization of posts
- To contribute to lessening the political and economic dependency on South Africa

Production goals: planned and achieved

N/A

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

1982/83

Personnel recruited and contracted by Sweden

| | Education sector | Small Scale Industry | Water Supplies | District Dev | Misc | Total |
|---------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------|-------|
| Experts | 4 | 3 | 19 | 2 | 11 | 39 |

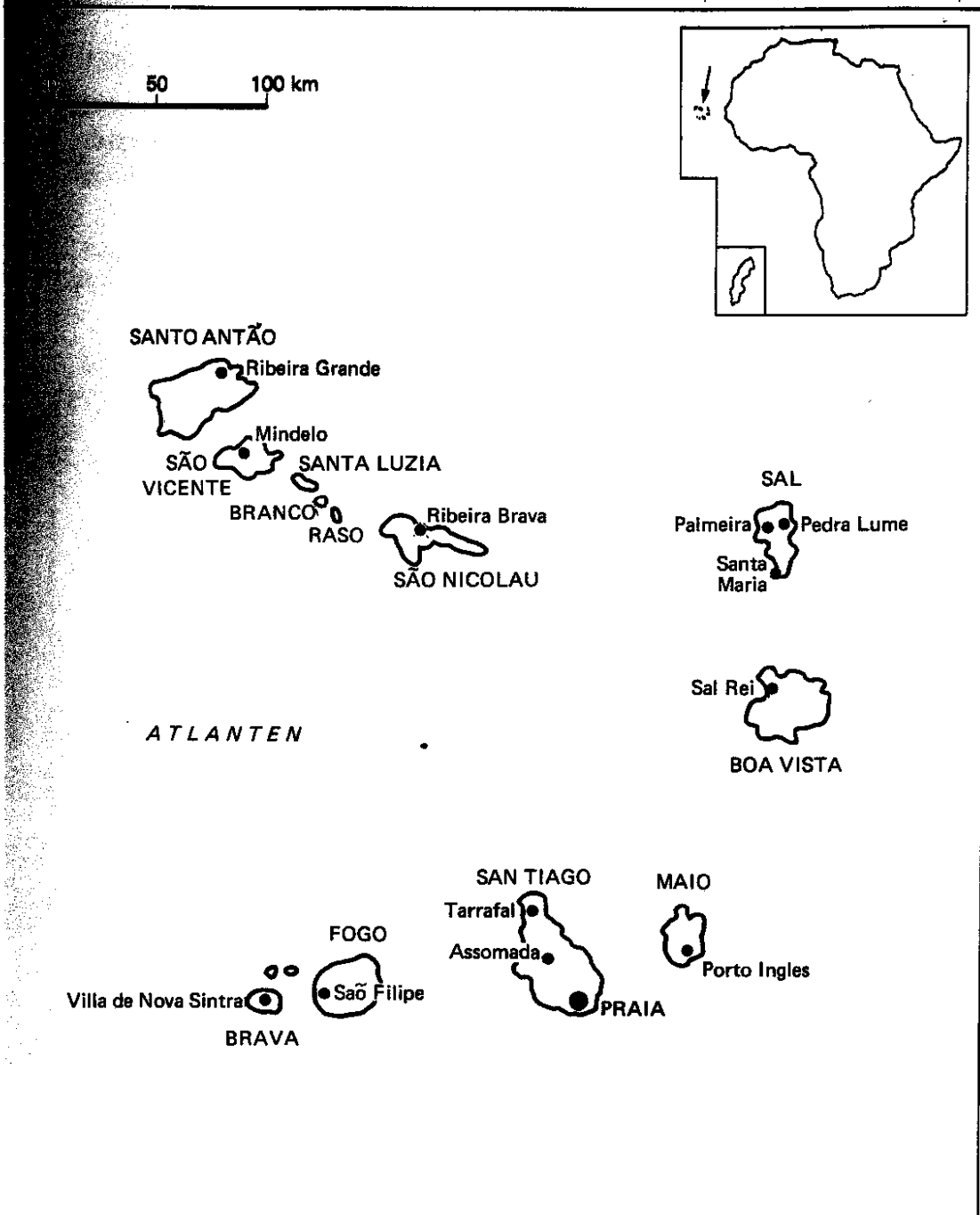
Personnel recruited and contracted by Botswana

17 experts topped up by SIDA Supplementation Fund

Supporting equipment

Various Office equipment such as typewriters, calculators etc.

CAP VERDE



CAP VERDE

Swedish Development Cooperation

Sweden's aid to Cap Verde consists mainly of import support. Since the regular aid programme was initiated in 1975 a total of SEK 220 million has been disbursed. The present aid agreement covers the calendar years 1983 and 1984 and the allocation for the budget year 1984/85 amounts to SEK 45 million.

At the programme review in May 1984, the parties agreed that cooperation should continue along the same lines as before, i.e. import support and consultancy funds, supplemented by personnel assistance through non-governmental organizations, emergency aid, special sectoral programmes, SAREC, and, possibly, industrial collaboration through SWEDFUND. For the time being project aid will be avoided as it strains the country's scarce administrative capacity.

SIDA
VERDE

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-06-21

Account No.

5214 90 100-0/200-8

File

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Port Support, General Imports | | STATUS | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems |
| Agreement signed/renewed | Covering the period | | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems |
| 1982 12 18 | 1983 - 1984 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Total allocation | of which Swedish | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving |
| 64.8, 70.8 (revised) | 64.8 (excluding vehicle Workshop), 70.8 (revised) | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Officer responsible at DCO | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office | |
| Erich Jonsson | | Area Division | |
| Swedish obligations | | Implementing agency | |
| Provision of foreign exchange | | SECP/EMPA | |
| | | Responsible at implementing agency | |

Disbursement system

Quarterly in advance

Period reporting system

Annual major reports. Brief quarterly reports as basis for next disbursement.

When has this project been evaluated?

Biannually, last time in May-June 1982

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Imports of goods essential for development activities

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1983 | 32.4 | 35.4 | | | 34.7 | 0.7 |
| 1984 | 32.4 | 35.4 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

UTR, 84-07, 500

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The import support is made available to finance import of goods and services for economic and social development purposes. Approximately 33 percent of the funds are to be used for import of Swedish goods and services.

There is no specific target group for this kind of support.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The 1982 allocation was mainly utilized for import of cement, diesel oil and building materials.

The 1983 allocation was mainly utilized for import of wood, cement, edible oil and spare parts for generators.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The tied part of the 1984 allocation will mainly be utilized for imports of heavy vehicles, spare parts, building materials and explosives.

Cap Verde has not yet submitted a proposal for utilization of untied part of the 1984 allocation or statement on utilization of untied part during second half 1983. New disbursement will be with old until agreed reporting on utilization of earlier funds are fulfilled.

SIDA
VERDE

Year
1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP
Date
1984-06-21

Account No.
5214 90 101-8/201-6
File

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Import Support, Vehicle Workshop | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1982 12 18 | Covering the period 1983 - 1984 | STATUS | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Allocation Not specified | of which Swedish 7.2 (provisional, from import support fund) | TREND | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Responsible at DCO Göran Jonsson | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division/Area Division | |
| Financial obligations | | Implementing agency SECP/SONACOR | |
| Provision of finance for construction, equipment and training | | Responsible at implementing agency | |

Disbursement system
Against invoice from SWEDEC, cleared by SCI and SECP
Reporting system

Quarterly via SWEDEC. Annually via SECP
Has this project been evaluated?

May 1984

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Truck repair garage in Praia. Construction, EMEC. Equipment and training, SWEDEC
Client's supervisor, SCI. Garage managed by SONACOR.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1983 | 6.5 | | | | 6.5 | 0 |
| 1984 | 0.7 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5214 90 101-8/20

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To create domestic capacity for maintenance all repair of heavy vehicles, mainly equipment.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Garage inaugurated in March 1984. Now in service.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5214 90 300-6/400-4

Year
1984Date
1984-06-21

File

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Consultancy Fund | | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems | |
| Agreement signed/renewed | Covering the period | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems | |
| 1982 12 18 | 1983 - 1984 | <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Total allocation | of which Swedish | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving | |
| 8.0 | 8.0 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary | |
| Officer responsible at DCO | | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |
| Johan Jonsson | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office | |
| Swedish obligations | | Area Division | |
| Financing of consultancy service | | Implementing agency | |
| | | SECP | |
| | | Responsible at implementing agency | |

Agreed disbursement system

Quarterly in advance

Agreed reporting system

Annual major reports. Minor quarterly reports as basic for next payment.

When has this project been evaluated?

Bi-annually, last in May 1982

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Consultancy services contracted by SECP for development purposes.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1983 | 4.0 | | | | 2.4 | 1.6 |
| 1984 | 4.0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the planning, implementing and following-up capacity of central authori

Production goals: planned and achieved

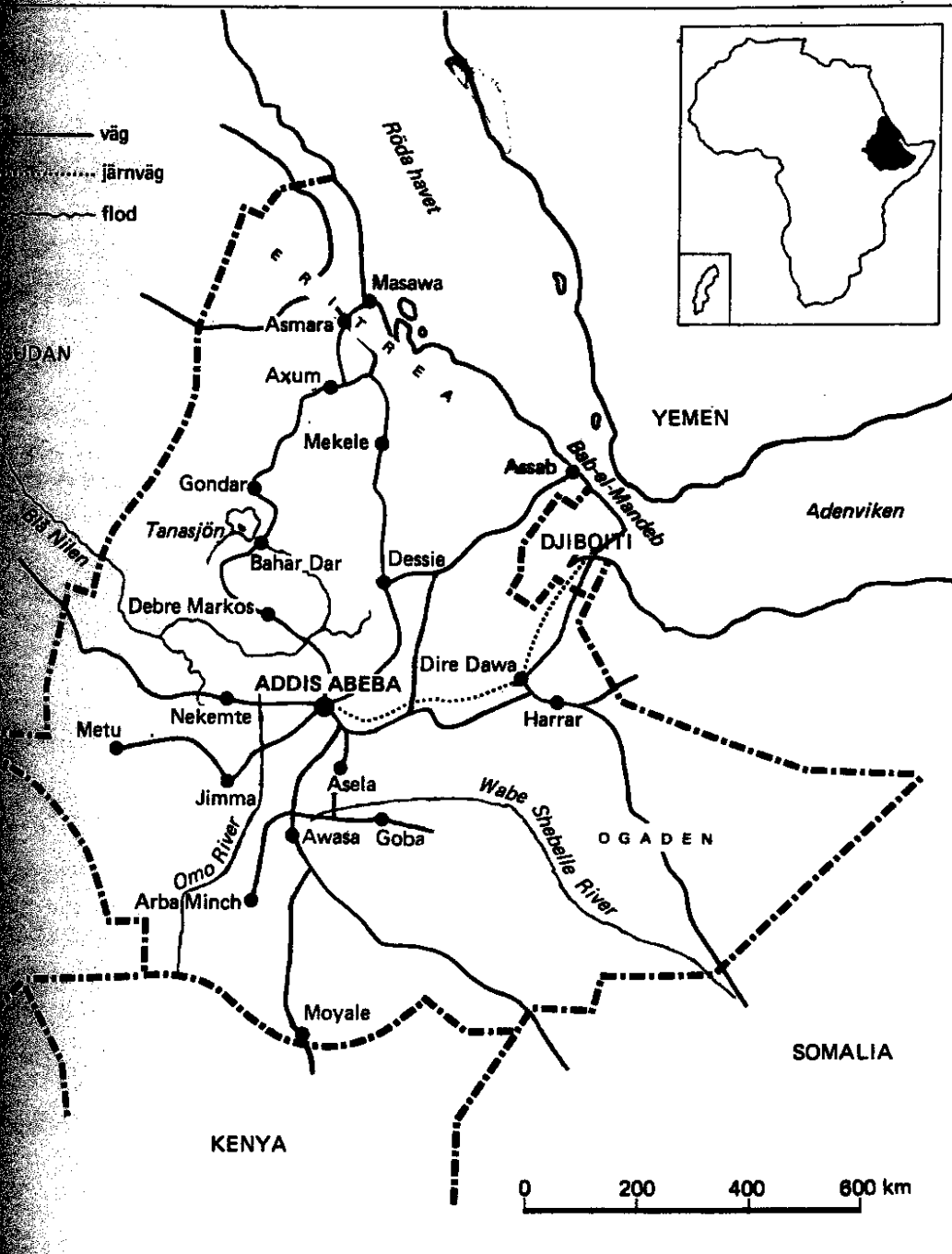
The 1982 and 1983 funds have been utilized for financing of:

1982: Economists, accountants, architects, engineers for various purposes;

1983: Services connected with the vehicle workshop.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

ETHIOPIA



ETHIOPIA

Swedish Development Cooperation

Sweden's development aid to Ethiopia started nearly 30 years ago. The total aid disbursements within the country programme up to June 30, 1984, amount to approximately SEK 982 million. This includes approx. SEK 130 million in emergency aid and SEK 55 million through non-governmental organizations. The country allocation for the budget year 1984/85 is SEK 100 million and the existing agreement on development cooperation covers a two-year period starting from July 1984.

The Swedish-Ethiopian cooperation development is almost entirely oriented towards economic and social development in the rural areas. The target group for Swedish assistance is small-holder households and the poor majority of the population. The sectors receiving Swedish support are agriculture, forestry, primary education, primary health care and water supply.

ID A

ETHIOPIA

PROJECT/PROGRAMME FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5205 10 000-0

Year
1984

Date
1984-02-22

File

All figures in million SEK

2.5.2

| | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Manpower development and consultancy services | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems | |
| Agreement signed/renewed | Covering the period | X Moderate Problems | |
| 1.7.81 | 1.7.76-30.6.81 | <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| 1.7.84 | 1.7.81-30.6.84 | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving | |
| Annual allocation | of which Swedish | <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary | |
| 2.5 | 2.5 | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |

Responsible at DCO Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Olaf Eliasson Implementing agency

to assist Ethiopia in its manpower development and to facilitate the procurement of consultancy services
Central Planning Supreme Council (CPSC)
Responsible at implementing agency

Disbursement system Ato Seyoum Alemayehu

Report request from CPSC Reporting system

Not later than six months after the end of each financial year a report on the programme has this project been evaluated?

Not evaluated as yet.

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
The programme was introduced in 1976/77 and was up to 30.06.81 called "Manpower development in the field of planning" but could from 1979/80 be used for consultancy studies.

The original objective of the fund was to support such activities in manpower development and such feasibility studies that could not be financed with the main Swedish aid programmes for Ethiopia.

| Obligation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| Acc. through 30.06.82 | | | | | 5.4 | |
| 1982/83 | 2.5 | 1.7 | | | 1.4 | |
| 1983/84 | 2.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The main objectives of the fund:

- increase the planning and implementation capacity of staff members working in public administration
- facilitate the provision of specific studies needed to take decisions on sector plans, investment projects, organizational changes, etc

No specific target groups, since the aim is to improve overall decision making and to remove bottlenecks in the public administration.

There has been a great interest from various departments and agencies to utilise the fund. However, most applications for Swedish support have got stuck at CPSC which has lacked a policy for the allocation of this support. CPSC is currently working on such a policy and intends to present a plan to SIDA for the utilization of the 1984/85 funds.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The fund has been utilized for the following purposes:

- A feasibility study for a spare parts manufacturing plant
- A prefeasibility study for a bagasse pulp and paper mill
- A project in the field of aerial photography/mapping
- A prefeasibility study regarding fertilizer production
- A feasibility study for a soy bean processing plant
- Certain training and study tours for CPSC personnel
- Seminar on food aid
- Courses for pilots at Malmö University

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

For 1983/84 CPSC and SIDA had agreed to allocate 2.5 m SEK to the fund. So far SIDA has disbursed only 0.2 m mainly because of administrative problems in CPSC.

D A
Ethiopia

PROJECT/PROGRAMME FOLLOW-UP

Account No. 5205 20 000-8
File 2.5.3

Year 1984

Date 1984-02-27

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Rural Water Development (Hararghe) | | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems |
| Agreement signed/renewed | Covering the period | <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| October-1983 | 1983/84-1985/86 | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary |
| Total allocation | of which Swedish | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |
| 7,0 | 27,0 | | |

| | |
|---|--|
| Person responsible at DCO | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office |
| Mrs-Olof Eliasson | Industry Division |
| Swedish obligations | Implementing agency |
| To cover costs for training, material including fuel, equipment as well as for technical assistance | Ethiopian Water Resources Commission |
| | Responsible at implementing agency |
| | Major Ephraim Fikremariam, General Man., EWWCA |

Need disbursement system

Directly by SIDA for procurement, consultancy services and technical assistance.
Request for training in India. Quarterly in advance for local costs.

Need reporting system

Quarterly reports related to work programme and quarterly financial report.
Annual report containing comprehensive analysis of progress of programme.
Annual consultations.

Has this project been evaluated?

Planned for autumn - 1984

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Previous Swedish involvement in water development has been within CADU and following in 1974 for support to rural water development in Hararghe, actual work in the region started in 1976 but was interrupted by war. After sector review in 1979 and an Ethiopian request work has been resumed under new agreement for the period 1980/81 - 1982/83. This agreement has now been extended to cover 1983/84 - 1985/86. The project comprises basically three elements: Training of civil engineers in India, institutional consultancy support at Hq and support of field activities in Hararghe region.

| Allocation according to Agreement/Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Year | Amount | | | | | |
| Program. 76/77-80/81 | | | | | 24,5 | |
| 1981/82 | 5,5 | | | | 3,8 | |
| 1982/83 | 7,0 | 10,0 | | | 10,5 | |
| 1983/84 | 9,0 | | | | 6,0 | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

- to improve water supply in the Hararghe Region
- to strengthen the institutional frame work both at regional and central level
- to assist in training programmes at various levels

By 1983 about 200.000 thousand rural population have obtained vlean water. The impact on the target group, the rural population of the region, has not yet been evaluated.

Production goals: planned and achieved

| | Planned achievements 1983/84 | Actually achieved by March 1983 | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| | | completed | on progress |
| A Hararghe | | | |
| Distribution systems | 10 | 4 | 8 |
| Hand dug wells | 78 | 50 | 5 |
| Borehole drilling | 3 | 7 | 3 |
| Spring cappings | 1 | 1 | |

B Organisation and Management of EWWCA

Implementation of the PAS study at Head quarter and regional level as regard organization, finance, logistics.

C Training

Training of Civil Engineers in India of 120 students (out of 40 should graduate in April 1984.) (40 have graduated earlier).

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Utilization of SIDA Funds during the period July 1983 - February 1984('000)

| | Planned | | Implemented |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------------------|
| | Allocation (acc. to agreed minutes of Nov 1982) | | Utilization (acc. to books) |
| | Birr | SEK | SEK |
| 1. Cash contribution | 660 | 2,376 | 1,144 |
| 2. Purchases | 320 | 1,152 | 649 |
| 3. Training | 900 | 3,240 | 2,160 |
| 4. Experts, short-term consultancy | 220 | 792 | 479 |
| 5. Org. and management study | 400 | 1,440 | 1,556 |
| Total | 2,500 | 9,000 | 5,988 |

D A
ETHIOPIA

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5205 30 000-6

Year
1984

Date
1984-03-02

File

2.2.1

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Arssi Rural Development Unit (ARDU) | | STATUS | <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems |
| Agreement signed/renewed | Covering the period | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Moderate Problems |
| 1984-02-29 | 19840101 - 0630 | <input type="checkbox"/> | Major Problems |
| Allocation | of which Swedish | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving |
| ETB 6,6 (Appr. MSEK 25,7 ETB 4,1 m (MSEK 16,1)) | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Stationary |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> | Deteriorating |
| Person responsible at DCO | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office | | |
| Peran Bergman | Agr. Div. | | |
| Swedish obligations | Implementing agency | | |
| Financial contribution | ARDU. Semi-Autonomous body under the | | |
| Consultants | Ministry of Agriculture | | |
| Technical Ass. Staff (under recr.) | Responsible at implementing agency | | |
| Purchases | General Manager of ARDU (under the MoA | | |
| | Permanent Secretary) | | |
| Disbursement system | | | |

Partly in Advance on Specific requests by the CPSC

Reporting system

Quarterly and annual reports

Has this project been evaluated?

July 1981 SIDA-mission

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
The project was started in 1967 on a SIDA initiative. The idea was to achieve rural development in a limited geographical area through a simultaneous attack on the various obstacles for development. CADU was designed as the most comprehensive package of interlinked activities so far. It was a pilot project where new approaches for rural development were to be tested and lessons drawn for application elsewhere in and outside Ethiopia.

Based on the ideas from ARDU the nationwide Minimum Package Programme was launched with support from SIDA and later the World Bank and IFAD (see project form).

In 1974 CADU became ARDU, Arssi Rural Development Unit, and expanded its activities to the whole region. The basic approach and objectives remained the same. From the start up to June 1983 SIDA has contributed some SEK 130 m and the Ethiopian Government around half that amount.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Year | Amount | | | | | |
| to July 1983 | | | | | 128,5 | |
| 1983/84 | 16,1 | | | | 3,8 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The project's target group is the whole peasantry in the projection area, including small and medium peasants their households. The objectives are to improve their standard of living and income, increase the agricultural production and make the population involved in and responsible for the development efforts.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The number of production goals of the project is very high. All of them can not be enumerated here. The following achievements have been extracted from the ARDU Annual Report for 1982/83

| | | plan | achieved |
|--|------|-----------|-----------|
| vaccination of animals | no. | 1.116.000 | 1.555.484 |
| AI-services | | 10.000 | 64.949 |
| Survey of roads | kms | 110 | 4,5 |
| Feeder roads surfacing | | 66 | 9,5 |
| Pipelines constructed | kms | 30 | 10 |
| Drilling of deep wells | no | 12 | 2 |
| Distribution of tree seedlings (FAWCDA/ARDU) | no | - | 2.400.00 |
| - " - of fertilizer | tons | - | 8.309 |
| - " - of improved/cleaned seed | tons | - | 6.203 |
| Assists peasants self schemes | | | |
| - construction/maintenance of rural roads | kms | 766 | 702 |
| - construction of schools | no | 33 | 21 |
| - installation of flour mills | | 11 | 39 |
| - clearing of springs | | 28 | 154 |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

ARDU is the most comprehensive rural development programme in Ethiopia. Its package of activities include agricultural research and field trials, multiplication of tested seeds, intensive extension service, supply of agricultural inputs such as fertilizer, seeds, pesticides, a credit scheme to make the inputs available to poor peasants, a marketing scheme to secure economic returns to the farmers for their produce, supply of grade cattle, insemination and vaccination services as well as milk collection schemes, road construction, water supplies, rural electrification, home economics extension, training of agricultural agents and of peasants, promotion of small scale industry and handicrafts support and advice to producers' cooperatives and peasant associations. Field research and evaluation of activities, impact, rural conditions has been carried out alongside the other activities, in order to document results and make experiences available to other bodies concerned with rural development as well as for the internal monitoring work.

D A
ETHIOPIA

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5205 30 002-2

Year
1984Date
1984-02-16

File

2.2.5

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector National Forestry Programme | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed January 29, 1984 | Covering the period Jan 1, 1984-Jun 30, 1984 | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Annual allocation 19,0 | of which Swedish 19,0 | | |
| Person responsible at DCO Gebe Tsehail | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division | |
| Financial obligations Finance support | | Implementing agency Forestry & Wildlife Conservation Development Authority (FAWCDA) | |
| Technical assistance - long term - short term | | Responsible at implementing agency General Manager of FAWCDA | |
| Equipment | | | |
| Disbursement system | | | |

Quarterly in Advance

Reporting system

Yearly work programme and budget to be presented by the Ethiopian Government.

Annual report to the work programme and budget. Annual report.

Yearly joint FAWCDA-SIDA reviews.

Has this project been evaluated?

March 1982

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
The Swedish contribution to the sector started in 1972 with the establishment of a
State Forest Development Agency (SFODA) with a Swede as General Manager.

From 1975 a 3-year National Forestry Programme, phase one (NFP I), was implemented
with Swedish support. This programme was extended to 1980. In September 1980 a
proclamation for forestry and wildlife was issued and a new authority, FAWCDA was
created. 1980/81 a new 3-year development programme started.

Wood Utilization and Research Centre carries out research on Ethiopian
timber in order to promote better wood utilization and test production of
new wood products.

Forestry School (Wondo Genet) for training forestry technicians.

Community Forestry - to give technical advice on peasant association level
and to establish demonstration projects.

State Forestry (Tiro-Botor Becho priority area and regular activities)

Technical assistance to FAWCDA-Hq

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Year | Amount | | | | | |
| Up to July 1983 | | | | | 114,5 | |
| 1983/84 | 19,0 | | | | 7,5 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The main objectives of the project are - proper protection, development, management and rational utilization of the forest resources of Ethiopia. To provide with forestry education, training and technical assistance for the development and efficient management of forests. Undertaking research to acquire scientific information for applying better techniques and utilization of forest products.

The target group is the peasant farming household in Ethiopia. The impact on the target group is gradually picking up. In the mid 70's around 7,000 hectares were replanted each year, now the annual plantings amount to almost 70,000 hectares. Still this is less than the estimated 200,000 hectares that are decreased because of cultivation, overgrazing and exploitation. The absence of well-defined forestry policies and proper coordination between various ministries and agencies as well as a shortage of trained staff and a lack of adequate financial resources are the main constraints for development.

Production goals: planned and achieved

| | 1982/83 | | | | 1983/84 | |
|-------------------------|---------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------|----------------|
| | Planned | | Achievements | | Planned | |
| <u>State forest</u> | | | | | | |
| Seedlings raising | 77 | mill | 79 | mill | 65 | mill |
| Road Construction | 222 | kms | 249 | kms | 526 | kms |
| Inventory | 75 | mill ha | 15,6 | mill ha | | |
| <u>Community Forest</u> | | | | | | |
| Seedling raising | 60 | mill | 35 | mill | 80 | mill |
| Planting | 20.000 | ha | 17.800 | ha | | |
| <u>Forest Products</u> | | | | | | |
| Fuelwood | 469.000 | m ³ | 233.000 | m ³ | 469.000 | m ³ |
| Construction wood | 37.000 | m ³ | 53.500 | m ³ | 77.000 | m ³ |
| Poles | 31.000 | pcs | 25.000 | pcs | 70.000 | pcs |
| <u>Training</u> | | | | | | |
| Ranger training | 140 | | 133 | | 140 | |
| Inservice training | 120 | | 94 | | 120 | |
| Farmers training | 20.400 | | 10.950 | | 30.000 | |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

| | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------------------------|-----|
| <u>State Forestry</u> | 4,4 | <u>WUAR Centre</u> | 2,1 |
| - Construction of roads | 1,0 | - Procurement of tools and equipment | 1,0 |
| - Construction of buildings | 0,2 | - Technical assistance | 0,8 |
| - Procurement of equipment and vehicles | 1,8 | - Consultants, Scholarship | 0,3 |
| - Budget support oper. costs | 1,4 | <u>Support to FAWCDA-Hg</u> | 1,8 |
| <u>Community Forestry</u> | 5,9 | - Technical assistance | 1,0 |
| - Procurement of tools and equipment | 3,1 | - Consultants, Scholarship | 0,8 |
| - Consultants, scholarship | 0,6 | | |
| - Budget support oper. costs | 2,2 | | |
| <u>Wondo Genet Institute</u> | 4,8 | | |
| - Constructions of buildings | 0,5 | | |
| - Procurement of tools and equipment | 1,0 | | |
| - Expatriate lecturers (5) | 1,8 | | |
| - Budget support oper. costs | 1,5 | | |

D A

ETHIOPIA

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5205 30 004-8

Year
1984Date
1984-02-27

File

2.1.7

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Faffa Foods Plant Rehabilitation Project | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Agreement signed/renewed | Covering the period | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |
| 760922, 791121, 790520 | 760922-790630, 790701-820630-830630, 830630-86/87 | | |
| Annual allocation | of which Swedish | | |
| | 12,2 | | |
| Manager responsible at DCO | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office | |
| Göran-Olof Eliasson | | Industry Division | |
| Swedish obligations | | Implementing agency | |
| Finance of consultancy services, electromechanical machinery erection and some training | | Ethiopian Food Corporation (EFC) | |
| | | Responsible at implementing agency Ato Belete Beyene, Manager, Faffa Foods Plant | |

Disbursement system

Directly by SIDA to the supplier and the consultant.

Reporting system

Monthly financial statements and quarterly progress reports.

When has this project been evaluated?

Agriconsult's report of Jan. 1981, could be regarded as an evaluation.

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector within the framework of the Ethiopian Nutrition Institute, ENI, supplementary food for vulnerable groups, particularly children was developed and produced on a limited scale. In 1976 Ethiopia and Sweden agreed to establish a separate industrial unit, the Faffa Foods Plant, for the production of supplementary food. Production in the new plant started in 1979. The major part of the production is distributed through institutions and relief organizations. A smaller part is distributed through commercial channels.

Because of inferior machinery and severe dust problems a study (Agriconsult-82) was carried out to rehabilitate and upgrade the plant. The recommendations of the study are now implemented involving the rebuilding of the plant to enable a redesign and installation of new machinery for the production line.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| First year | Amount | | | | | |
| Alloc through 1981-06-03 | | | | | 15,7 | |
| 1981/82 | 4,0 | | | | 0,3 | |
| 1982/83 | 6,0 | 3,0 | | | 0,2 | |
| 1983/84 | 10,0 | | | | 0,2 | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- Improve nutritional standards in general and of children in particular.

The main target groups are children suffering from malnutrition due to famines related to natural and man-made disasters. International relief agencies (UNICEF, WFP, Red Cross, etc) are among the main clients. The factory has also been successful in marketing baby food and other food for other groups including populations in urban areas. Since some of the raw material costs have been subsidised by the Government the factory has been able to keep sales prices low and still make a profit.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- To facilitate a steady production 10.000 tons per year of baby food and other powdered food stuffs at dependable and efficient conditions as well as at industrial and hygienic safety.

The production has not started as yet.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| October 1983 | Signing of contract for electromechanical supplies and erection |
| October - February 1984 | Elaboration of drawings |
| November - April 1984 | Procurement and manufacture of equipment |
| May | Delivery to Assab |
| June | Transportation to site |
| July - September | Erection |
| October | Tests |
| November | Handing over |
| December | Training of local staff |
| ? | Start of production |

The rehabilitation is going according to schedule. There is a risk that erection may be delayed since EFC has had some difficulties the procure steel needed for the civil works (to be financed by EFC).

PROJECT/PROGRAMME FOLLOW-UP

Account No.
5205 30 005-5
File
2.2.2

Year 1984 Date 1984-03-01

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| Programme/Sector Minimum Package Programme (MPP) | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1984-02-29 | Covering the period 19840101-19840630 | STATUS | <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Allocation 147m (Appr. SEK 570m) | of which Swedish 12,1 (83/84) | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |

| | |
|---|---|
| Responsible at DCO Bergman | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division |
| Financial obligations Technical support High staff Consultants | Implementing agency Ministry of Agriculture (MGA) Responsible at implementing agency Permanent Secretary |

Disbursement system
Quarterly in Advance on request from the CPSC
Reporting system
Quarterly reports
Annual Reports
Has this project been evaluated?

Financed by World Bank
Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
In 1971 the Extension and Project Implementation Department, EPID was created in the Ministry of Agriculture. SIDA supported EPID with staff and funds from the planning. The World Bank and IDA supply most of the foreign exchange assistance to the programme. The EPID programme - the minimum Package Programme - was based on experiences from CADU (now ARDU) but designed to be cheaper and more extensive. The idea was to reach as many small peasants as possible in the country with agricultural advice and the necessary inputs. These were sold on credit, and a marketing scheme should help the peasants to get an improved economic return from their produce. The programme has expanded very much and it now constitutes the bulk of the MoA activities. The MoA is planning to change the present into a more centralized and slightly more comprehensive programme: Peasant Agriculture Development Programme (PADEP). There have been delays in the planning of PADEP mainly due to Government decision not forthcoming.

| Disbursement according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1983 to July 1983 | | | | | 125,2 | |
| 1983/84 | 12,1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

The main objective of the programme is to raise rural incomes and improve standards of living of the peasant farming households in Ethiopia, by increasing agricultural production in the peasant sector.

Production goals: planned and achieved

To increase foodgrain production in the small-holder sector.

According to the Mid-term Review (April -83) the effect on agricultural production has so far been minimal, mainly due to factors outside the influence of the project such as input pricing and distribution, marketing factors and access to credit problems. The most critical finding of the Mid-term Review-term is that fertilizer-package made available to small-holders have not given incremental benefits with sufficient reliability to justify small-holder risking the outlay required.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The main activities could be listed under the following headings: Agricultural Extension Services, Supply of Farm Inputs, Provision of Credit, Marketing Service, Applied Research and Field Trials, Home Economics, Co-operative Development, Soil and Water Conservation, Rural Roads and Construction of Small Stores.

In 1983/84 the SIDA contribution is used as follows:

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| - strengthening of MPP in Bale | 3.9 |
| - support to national MPP | 5.0 |
| - swedish staff at MoA | 1.2 |
| - consultants | 0.8 |
| - training of MoA staff abroad | 1.2 |
| | <u>12.1</u> |

D A
Ethiopia

Year
1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP
Date
1984-04-02

Account No.
5205 30 006-3
File
2.5.3

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector National Topographic Mapping Project | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1983-25 | Covering the period 19840325-19851231 | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Allocation 21,0 | of which Swedish SEK 7,5 | | |
| Responsible at DCO In Bergman | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division | |
| Obligations Finance support Emergency Services through Swedsurvey | | Implementing agency Ethiopian Mapping Agency, EMA Responsible at implementing agency General Manager | |
| Disbursement system Payment of invoices from Swedsurvey after approval by EMA Reporting system | | | |
| Annual progress report and financial statement Has this project been evaluated? | | | |

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Most of Ethiopia has been mapped in scale 1:250.000. Maps of this scale do not contain enough detailed information for planning progress. Ethiopian agencies working with rural development, road construction and other infrastructure need topographical maps with the scale of at least 1:50.000. The Ethiopian Mapping Agency (EMA) which is under the Central Planning Supreme Council is responsible for carrying out an aerial photography and mapping project in an area of 180.000 km² southwest of Addis Ababa. Swedsurvey has been contracted to assist in the implementation of the project and training staff.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1982/83 | 2,5 | 0,5 | - | | - | |
| 1983/84 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 3,0 | | | |
| 1984/85 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 2,5 | | | |
| 1985/86 | - | 2,0 | 2,0 | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the basis for planning of rural development in Ethiopia through production of aerial photographs and topographical maps.

The target group consist of various Government agencies involved in rural development planning, such as the Ministry of Agriculture, the Forestry Authority, the Central Planning Supreme Council, agencies responsible for road construction, water development, etc.

The project started in 1983 and has not yet produced enough maps to have any impact.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- to produce aerial photographs and topographical maps in scale 1:500.000 covering an area approx. 180.000 km² covering mainly parts of the regions of Gojjam and Gondar north-west of Addis Ababa
- to improve the capacity of the Ethiopian Mapping Agency

The projects started in 1983 and some of the aerial photography has been carried out. The production of map sheets has started but so far only a limited number has been produced.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- aerial photography of the area
- ground measurement and control
- plotting of maps and computerized data processing
- production of map sheets scale 1:50.000

Swedsurvey inputs:

- Technical services for the implementation
- supply equipment and materials
- staff training

IDA
ETHIOPIA

PROJECT/PROGRAMME FOLLOW-UP

| | |
|-------------|---------------|
| Account No. | 5205 40 000-4 |
| File | 2.4.4 |

| | |
|------|------------|
| Year | 1984 |
| Date | 1984-02-27 |

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Building Block Project | | STATUS | <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems |
| Contract signed/renewed | Covering the period | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Moderate Problems |
| January 1984 | 1983/84-1984/85 | <input type="checkbox"/> | Major Problems |
| Allocation | of which Swedish | TREND | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving |
| | 3,6 | <input type="checkbox"/> | Stationary |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> | Deteriorating |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Responsible at DCO | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office |
| Olof Eliasson | Industry Division |
| Obligations | Implementing agency |
| Supplying of plants and machinery | Ethiopian Building and Construction Agency (EBCA) |
| as well as technical assistance | Responsible at implementing agency |
| | Ato Bereket Mezengia |

Disbursement system

As SIDA financed part of the project is disbursed through a Swedish firm of consultants.

Reporting system

Administered by EBCA

Has this project been evaluated?

REAB - 1982

Redfund/SIDA - 1983

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

As a result of research carried out at the Ethio-Swedish Institute of Building Technology (ESIBT) a new building material based on pumice, lime and gypsum was developed and showed promising test results. In 1976 the Ethiopian authorities and SIDA agreed to cooperate in further development of the material by establishing a pilot plant in Addis Ababa for experimental production and practical testing of the material. HIFAB International was contracted to arrange the activities. Their November 1982 report recommended the present plant be extended for full scale production. This report was appraised by another team of consultants i.e. Grette & Grette who reported the project proposal not feasible. In October 1983 the project was reviewed by DCO and a consultant firm Charles Bergling & Co and proposed a scaled down project with an acceptable return. This project is now being implemented and cost efficient production is anticipated during the first quarter of 1985 at which time the SIDA support is planned to be redrawn as the plant then should operate on its own merits without SIDA assistance.

| Year | Amount | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--------------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| to July 1982 | | | | | 4,8 | |
| 1982/83 | | | | | 0,1 | |
| 1983/84 | 1,6 | | | | | |
| 1984/85 | 2,0 | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- Long-term: - increase local supplies of low cost bulding materials based on domestic raw materials through decentralised production of PKG-blocks
- Short-term: - to determine practical methods and recipes
 - to arrange the production line from these results
 - to introduce PKG blocks on the market
 - to document the properties of the products

The PKG-blocks are aimed to be used by the public building sector for construction of offices, health stations, schools, etc. - mainly in rural areas close to local supplies of raw material. Medium income groups are assumed to use the blocks for construction of houses.

Recent cost analyses indicate that PKG-blocks - thanks to the significant reduction of energy requirements - produced on commercial scale will cost about 20% less than cement blocks.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Establishment of a PKG plant with an annual capacity of 20.300 m³.

The plant is expected to reach full capacity utilization in 1988 and the plant output for the period 1984 - 1988 is projected as follows:

| Year | Output, 1000 m ³ |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 1984 | 6 |
| 1985 | 12 |
| 1986 | 15 |
| 1987 | 18 |
| 1988 | 20 |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- 1983-12-15 Preliminary production recipe and principles of milling and mixing
- 1984-03-01 Facilitation of test production by addition of mechanized handling equipment after block machine
- 1984-05-15 New mill added and details studied for moisture chambers
- 1984-07-01 Pumice intake mechanized and plant added for a capacity of 20 cubi meter per shift
- 1984-09-01 Test results for blocks, sent to Sweden in Marcy to be ready. Star construction of demonstration houses
- 1984-12-15 Documentation study project and manuals regarding handling and use of products to be ready
- 1985-02-01 Product documentation with technical data to be ready
- 1985-03-31 PKG plant to have reached production stage - commercial scale

The project is progressing according to above schedule.

The Swedish contribution

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5205 60 001-7

Year
1984Date
1984-04-02

File

2.3.1

All figures in million SEK

Programme/Sector

Sector Programme

Signed/renewed

Covering the period

October 1983

1983/84-1984/85

Location

of which Swedish

81

Project/Programme Performance Rating

 STATUS Problem-free/Minor Problems
 Moderate Problems
 Major Problems

 TREND Improving
 Stationary
 Deteriorating

Responsible at DCO

Jernberg

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Education Division

Obligations

Financial assistance

Technical assistance

Investment

Implementing agency

Ministry of Education, MoE

Responsible at implementing agency

Permanent Secretary, MoE

Disbursement system

Monthly in advance

Quarterly reporting system

Quarterly reports

Annual more comprehensive reports

Annual consultations and joint missions

Has this project been evaluated?

January/February 1983

Major review February 1984

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Sweden has assisted the Ethiopian Primary School Building Programme (PSBP) since 1965, started by the Swedish Volunter Service and from 1968 under the Elementary School Building Unit (ESBU). In 1975 ESBU amalgated with the Department of School Building of MoE and became Rural Projects Agency (RPA). In 1980 the PSBP broke out from RPA and was again referred to MoE and its School Construction & Maintenance Services (SCMS). The purpose of the programme is to construct and equip low cost class rooms for the expansion of the Ethiopian elementary school system. Approximately 29% of the age group were enrolled in schools in 1977. In 1983 this figure has risen to 47%. Some 5.000 schools have been built with Swedish funds since the start of the programme. SIDA has also assisted in the expansion of the Non-formal and Adult Education Programme through support to the construction of Community Skill Training Centres (CSTC). 52 Centres have been financed with Swedish funds. Over 20 million primary school textbooks have been printed on paper supplied through SIDA.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| Accumulated through 1982-06-30 | | | | | 254,4 | |
| 1982/83 | 24,0 | | | | 22,8 | |
| 1983/84 (as per 29/2) | 27,0 | | | | 11,7 | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The objective of the primary school building programme is universal primary education. In 1974 the enrolment rate was 19%. Today the enrolment percentage is estimated at 47%. During the 10 year perspective plan period 1984/85 - 1994/95 66.5% of the age group 7-12 years is planned to be reached. This percentage was put much higher during the preliminary work with the plan but has been revised due to lack of resources - external as well as internal and increased attention to develop also the quality of education. 90% of the Swedish funds for primary schools is used for construction of schools in rural areas and 10% in urban areas.

The implementation capacity of the Ministry of Education is high and the building programme is carried out according to plans. A problem is however, to keep the same pace for the qualitative development. The drop out rate in the schools is very high - some 30% from grade 1 to 2. Also the repetition is high ranging from 25% in grade 1 to some 15% in grade 6. There is a dearth of qualified teachers. Lack of textbooks and instructional material hamper the pedagogical process and many other aspects like low utilization rates, language difficulties and administrative deficiencies call for attention.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The Ministry of Education has a high implementation capacity. The school construction unit (SCMS) has the responsibility to carry out the school building programme. Two Swedish experts are working within the programme and they have contributed positively to the efficiency of SCMS. The target for 1981/82 programme was to build and equip 625 primary schools. Out of these 604 have been completed, 12 are under construction and building material have been distributed for the remaining schools. 1.497 tons of paper were delivered by SIDA during 1981/82.

The target for 1982/83 programme was to build and equip 496 primary schools, 26 of these schools are in urban areas. 411 schools have been completed, 36 are under construction and for 23 schools material have been distributed. 749 tons of paper and printing equipment was delivered by SIDA at a total cost of approximately 2 m Birr.

The target for 1983/84 programme is to build and equip 360 primary schools. Out of these 17 will be constructed in urban areas. Purchase of all building material has been completed by SCMS. It is still too early to report about the implementation. The budget for procurement of paper and printing equipment for 1983/84 is 8,8 m SEK. A Swedish printing expert has started to work with the Ministry's production of school books.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The SIDA inputs in the programme has so far mainly consisted of money and experts for the primary school construction programme and procurement of paper and printing equipment for the production of textbooks for primary schools. The quality side of the education has during the past few years got more attention and SIDA has tried to come into this aspect of education as well. MoE on the other hand wishes to utilize the Swedish resources of the primary schools and claims that other donors and the Ministry itself cover the quality side. This quality/quantity dialogue will continue. A new aspect in the cooperation as from present specific agreement is the support to primary teacher training via the development and strengthening of Distance Education. This involves utilization of Swedish consultants, study visits, some procurement etc.

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5205 70 002-3

Year
1984Date
1984-04-03

File:

2.1.6

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Programme/Sector Primary Health Care | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Contract signed/renewed 1982-27 | Covering the period 1983/84 | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Allocation in SEK | of which Swedish | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |

| | |
|--|---|
| Responsible at DCO Per Jernberg | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division |
| Commitment obligations contribution, consultancy services equipment and personnel assistance | Implementing agency Ministry of Health (MoH) |
| | Responsible at implementing agency Permanent Secretary, MoH |

Disbursement system
 Disbursement to be transferred quarterly in advance in accordance with the provisions of the current annual agreement on Development Co-operation to project amount to be indicated by the Ministry of Health to SIDA.

Reporting system

Annual reports
 Annual consultations and joint missions

Has this project been evaluated?

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The project is a continuation of previous health programmes in the Arssi, Illubabor and Wollega regions, which commenced in 1963. Their main goals was to develop centralized and well-organized regional health departments and to coordinate the services in the regions (sanitation, vaccination, material and child health, service training) and to construct health centres and health stations. The present one year specific agreement is intermediate agreement. Different activities from previous cooperation are being phased out i.e. support to Ethiopian Nutrition Institute (ENI) and Ethio-Swedish Pediatric Clinic (ESPC) and preparations for the agreement emphasizing training of rural health personnel and development of health centres. Health Services Division of MoH is being started in the form of consultancies etc.

| Disbursement according to Agreement/ Contract Document | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|---|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 1981-82 Amount accumulated through 1980-81 | | | | 104,4 | |
| 1982/83 | 8,0 | 4,0 | | 4,1 | |
| 1983/84 (per 29/2) | 6,2 | | | 29/2 1,7 | |
| | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the health conditions of the Ethiopian population through provision of better access to health services. Before the 1974 revolution only about 20% of the population had access to health services. The percentage has now risen to 43%. The adoption by the WHO primary health care approach means that health for all be achieved in year 2000. SIDA's support to the Ministry of Health has during the past few years been very dispersed. Many different kind of activities have been supported. This has made it difficult to follow up the programme and its impact.

Production goals: planned and achieved

According to the Ethiopian 10-year plan for Health Care activities the infant mortality should be reduced from 155/100; the average length of life should be increased from 43 to 55 years; the primary health care should cover 80% of the population; the number health workers should increase from 4000 to 10000; the number of health care stations increase from 1850 to 3750 and the number of health care centres from 132 to 360; latrines should be built and used in the greater part of the country and; 50% of the population should have access to clean water.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- The different activities during 1983/84 progr. and their implementation status:
- Training experts/will start end April 1984
 - Teaching material/funds to be used for translation and printing
 - Tutors training and upgrading of teachers in health assistants schools. The course is planned for June 1984 and the second for August 1984.
 - Senior pediatrician working at ESPC. Contract expires in November 1984.
 - Senior surgeon working in the Black Lion Hospital. 2 year extension has been formalised.
 - Laboratory equipment to ESPC ordered and part arrived.
 - External examiners took part in the medical examinations fall 1983.
 - Support to ENI final contribution are now being made.
 - Support to the Architected Division of the Mott equipment has been ordered office building be constructed. Technical experts recruited and start work August/September 1984.
 - Support to rural water and sanitation projects agreement SIDA/UNICEF has signed
 - Consultancy studies (2) carried out in December 1983 and approved by MoH

SIDA
ETHIOPIA

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5260 33 303-3

Year
1984Date
1984-04-02

File

2.2,8

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Soil and Water Conservation in Borkena Catchment Area of Wollo Region | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1981 09 26 (Original) 1983 01 07 (Current) | Covering the period 1981 09 26-1982 12 31 1983 07 01-1984 03 06 | STATUS | <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Allocation approx. 14.0 | of which Swedish Outside ctry frame 5,0 Inside ctry " 83/84 0,8 | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Person responsible at DCO Göran Bergman | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agricultural Division | |
| Swedish obligations Financial Support Consultancy Services Purchasing Services | | Implementing agency Soil and water Conservation Department (SWCD), Ministry of Agriculture (MoA) | |
| | | Responsible at implementing agency Head of SWCD | |

Disbursement system

Quarterly in Advance from MoA or CPSC

Reporting system

Quarterly reports on the progress of programme and financial position

Regular consultations MoA - SIDA (in fact SWCD - DCO)

Joint evaluation before end of period

Has this project been evaluated?

January 1984. (Report not yet published)

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Background Recognizing the important problem of soil erosion SIDA offered assistance outside the country frame for soil conservation if a viable project was presented and approved. After discussions between SIDA and MoA a project in the Borkena Catchment Area of Wollo Region was identified. About ten years ago the Ministry of Agriculture and the Forestry Authority are planning out a large soil conservation programme with material support from the World Food Programme. The Borkena project is coordinated with the national programme but differs in design since it is more comprehensive in a limited area.

| Disbursement according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|---------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Year | Amount | | | | | |
| Amount outside country frame | | | | | | |
| 1982-1983/84 | 5,0 | | | | 3,2 | 1,8 |
| Amount in country frame | | | | | | |
| 1984 | 800.000 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- to rehabilitate degraded agricultural and grazing lands
 - to arrest the ongoing soil erosion and to decrease water run off
 - to increase agricultural productivity and living standards
 - to train MoA staff and farmers in erosion control and to demonstrate correct land use and farming practices
- The target group is the peasant households in the project area.

The project was evaluated in January 1984. The evaluation report has not yet been submitted. Although a considerable amount of soil conservation and other activities have been carried out it is still too early to estimate the impact on erosion in the area or on the living standard of the peasantry. An evaluation of the impact should be done early 1986. Since most of the work has been carried out by the peasants on a "food for work" (FFW) basis the project has helped alleviate the serious food shortage and poverty in the area.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Some quantitative achievements by 1982/83

| | | |
|----------------------------|--------|-----------|
| - stone bunds | kms | 2.336 |
| - soil bunds | kms | 83 |
| - Seedlings planted | pcs | 2.300.000 |
| - Road Construction | kms | 9,7 |
| - Grain distribution (FFW) | tons | 1.786 |
| - oil | litres | 71.690 |

Other activities unquantified carried out during the year:

- establishments of tree nurseries
- training of farmers and soil conservation technicians
- a socio-economic survey of the project area
- expansion of Farmers' training centre
- various trials and demonstrations
- protection of natural springs

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- a package of activities in the field of soil and water conservation: eg terracing, planting of trees and protective grasses, soil bunding, gully control, controlled grazing and protection of vulnerable lands, etc.
 - supporting activities in the field of rural development: extension service supply of agricultural inputs, road construction, livestock development
 - training of staff and farmers, establishment of demonstration area, etc.
- The inputs from SIDA, estimated at max. 5.0 mkr outside the country frame (a 0.8 mkr for 1983/84 inside the country frame), mainly refer to the investment in the project: Buildings, machinery and operations costs. MoA is responsible for carrying out the programme and seconding the personnel as well as coordination with the "ordinary" rural development work through the Minimum Package Programme. This should be intensified in the area. The World Food Programme, WFP, being the most important donor in the field of soil conservation in Ethiopia, is supplying food inputs (grain and oil) to an estimated total value of US\$ 1.1 m. Most of the field work will be done through the Food for Work Programme. The peasants through their associations will carry out the actual work and be the beneficiaries of the programme. Their labour input has been

D A
ETHIOPIAPROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5261 10 510-9

Year
1984Date
1984-02-27

File

2.4.7

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Relief and Rehabilitation Commission, Transport Management Dev. Project | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed December 1983 | Covering the period 1 Oct 83 - 31 Dec 86 | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Allocation 20.0 | of which Swedish | | |
| Responsible at DCO Olof Eliasson | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division | |
| Main obligations Provision of consultancy service including procurement of some equipment | | Implementing agency Relief and Rehabilitation Commission Responsible at implementing agency Col. Shenkute Kebede | |

Disbursement system

Directly by SIDA to consultants including reimbursement of approved procurement.

Reporting system

15 March and 15 October Biannually by RRC

Has this project been evaluated?

Evaluations shall take place not less than every third month-Mid-term review will replace in June-85.

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector was formed in 1974 - the year after the big drought in Wollo - with the objective to administer relief operations in emergency situations. During the years large funds from various donor agencies have been channeled through RRC. In 1977 RRC obtained about 100 Volvo trucks from Sweden. In spite of technical assistance provided by UNDP and others RRC had great difficulties to improve its transport operations (comprising about 500 trucks and other vehicles). In 1981 RRC requested technical assistance. On the basis of a consultancy study carried out by a Swedish team Ethiopia and Sweden agreed in October 1983 to implement a Project for the rehabilitation of the RRC transportation fleet. Following a tender procedure SIDA entered an agreement with ASG Transport Development AB (75% owned by Swedish Railways) to implement the Project. In a three-year period ASG will provide 25-man years of technical and administrative services in Ethiopia. ASG will also arrange training courses for RRC staff. About 2.0 m SEK will be spent on equipment and machinery to improve the operations.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1984 | 5.5 | | | | | |
| 1985 | 6.2 | | | | | |
| 1986 | 8.3 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

To improve the capacity of RRC to manage, plan, procure and perform efficient road transports, primarily for relief and rehabilitation purposes.

To improve RRC's ability to respond timely to arising needs of massive movements of goods from ports and central stores to disaster-hit areas retaining overall efficiency in its own transport operations.

People affected by natural and man-made disasters will be the main target group. No impact yet since the project started only in the beginning of 1984.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The goals are related to the organization of the vehicles fleets and are defined in operational terms in the project document for longhaulage operations, peripheral operations and related technical services.

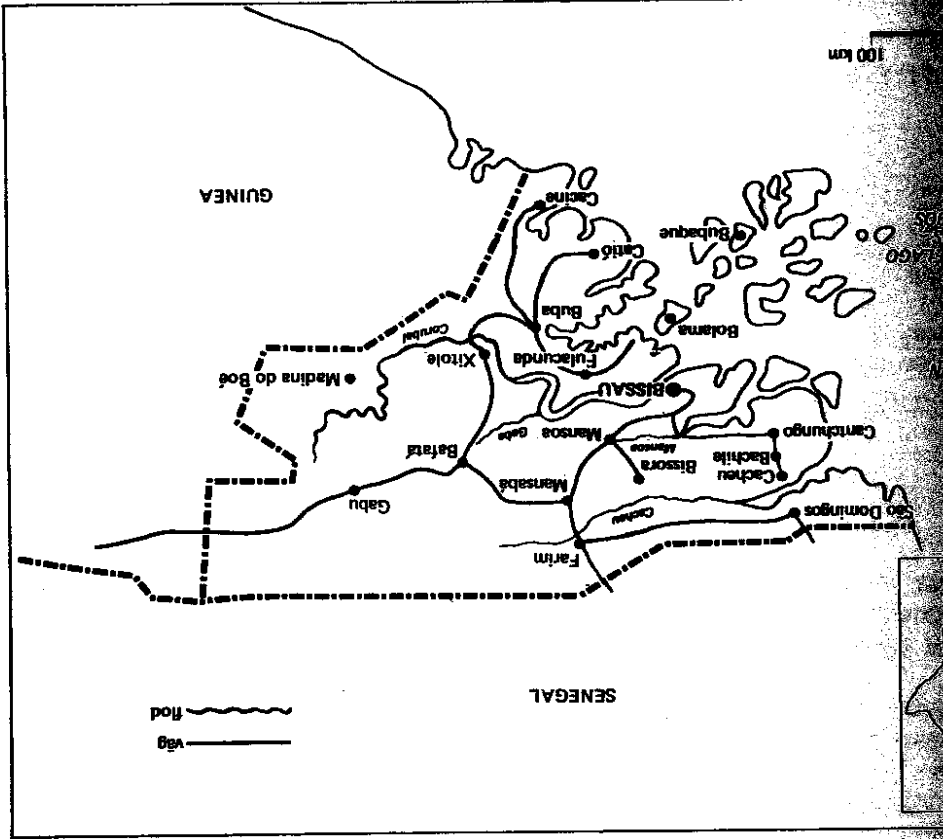
| | Target Jan. 1, 1986 | Jan. 1, 198 |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|
| <u>RRC-long haulage division</u> | | |
| <u>Operational targets</u> | | |
| Traffic days/year | | 50 % of Jan target |
| "active" | 200 | " |
| "passive" | 80 | " |
| Service and repair days, Sundays, holidays | 75 | " |
| Traffic hours/day and vehicle | 10-12 | " |
| Distance performed per traffic days km:s | 2-300 | " |
| Distance/truck km:s annually | 40-60.000 | " |
| <u>RRC periferal haulage division</u> | | |

To improve planning, monitoring and control of central and regional operation through introduction of systems and training programs based on professional experience of large scale, trucking operations. To provide operational management standards for raising the level of monitoring and control to professionally acceptable

Activities, inputs, planned and implemented

| <u>Technical assistance</u> | <u>Final assistance</u> |
|--|-------------------------|
| - Transport Management Adviser | |
| - Adviser to Head of RRC, Logistic Unit | Equipment |
| - Senior Finance Adviser RRC | |
| - Accounts and Financial Adviser to Operative Transport Units | Ext. training |
| - Adviser to Head Adviser and Regional Technical Services | |
| - Technical Service Trainer/Adviser at RRC Internal Section | |
| - Adviser to General Manager, Commercial Section RRC | |
| - Traffic Adviser to RRC Commercial Section | |
| - Technical Service Trainer/Adviser at Internal and Commercial Section | |
| - Total costs for 3 years 17.0 | |

GUINEA-BISSAU



GUINEA-BISSAU

Swedish Development Cooperation

Sweden's aid to Guinea-Bissau was initiated in 1975/76. At the end of the budget year 1983/84 a total of SEK 472 million had been disbursed. The allocation for the current budget year is SEK 65 million and the present agreement on development cooperation covers the calendar years 1984 and 1985.

In negotiations between Sweden and Guinea-Bissau in December 1983 it was agreed that the main part of the aid allocation would be used for rural development. The Swedish funds today support the Integrated Rural Development Programme in zone 1 (IRDP), the fishery project and import of intermediate and consumption goods for rural households. Also, the industrial programme is to a great extent oriented towards the needs of the rural sector.

Guinea-Bissau's economic crisis has led to a decreasing absorption capacity concerning additional project aid. At the same time the shortage of commodities has become a very severe obstacle to increased agricultural production.

A basis for the present long-term planning is therefore that the project aid should not be further increased while the share of import support should be allowed to grow slightly. At present approximately 10 per cent of the country allocation is in the form of import support.

D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

GUINEA-BISSAU

Year
1984Date
1984-03-30

5211 20 000-0

File

2.4.2.3

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Telekommunikationer | | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems | |
| Contract signed/renewed | Covering the period | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems | |
| 07-02, 81-12-17 | 1977 - 81, 1982 - 83/84 | <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Allocation | of which Swedish | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving | |
| 19 | 35 (77-81), 19 (82-83/84) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |

| | |
|---|--|
| Person responsible at DCO | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office |
| Jan Svensson | Industribyrå, Unestränd |
| Swedish obligations | Implementing agency |
| Latest avtal: Finansiering av konsulttjänster | SECT/ IM Ericsson, Swedtel |
| | Responsible at implementing agency |
| | Moussa Djassi |

Disbursement system

faktura från Swedtel offererad av SECT

reporting system

Årsvis rapportering

Budgetgenomgång av budget och handlingsplan.

Has this project been evaluated?

1981 av konsulten G.A. Toshach

1984 av Rejlers Ingenjörbyrå

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Överans och installation av ny automatväxel för 5 000 abonnenter i Bissau, automatväxlar för 1 500 abonnenter i Bafata, Canchungo, Gabu, Bolama, Farim, Lagoa, Fulacunda, Catio och Bubaque, utbyggnad av abonnentnätet på dessa orter. I nätverket ingår också transmissionsutrustning för samtal mellan orterna finansierat av Norge.

Om 1982 är projektet inriktat på drift, underhåll och utbildning med Ericsson konsult. Teknisk och administrativ assistans till teleförvaltningen genom Swedtel samt reparationsarbeten på stationsbyggnader genom BPA.

| Year | Amount | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|------------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 1981 | 33.0 | 34.4 | 35.65 | | 35.65 | |
| | 9.9 | | | | 6.8 | 3.1 |
| | 6.2 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 1 |
| (4.1-30.6) | 2.9 | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

Syfte: Förbättra telekommunikationerna och därmed underlätta kontakterna mellan och regional förvaltning och de kommersiella kontakterna mellan olika delar av Förvaltningen ska bli effektivare. Bränsle, tid och fordon sparas. Underlätta priva kontakter mellan människor i olika delar av landet.

Målgrupp: Myndigheter, Företag, Privatpersoner.

Cirka 4 000 abonnenter har fått tillgång till ett modernt telefonsystem som i sett fungerar tillfredsställande. Det är nu möjligt att ringa dygnet runt vil tidigare var fallet.

Fortfarande finns god kapacitet att ansluta nya abonnenter och trafikintensitet låg, vilket tyder på att telefonsystemet inte utnyttjas optimalt.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Installation av telefonsystemet - genomfört

Anslutning av nya abonnenter - pågår

Upprustning av telebyggnader - pågår

Underhåll av telesystemet - pågår, i full skala sedan jan-83

Utbildning-kurser och on-the-job training - pågår

Utarbetande av administrativa rutiner och system - pågår

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Import och installation av utrustning

avslutat

Drift- och underhåll

- teknisk assistans Ericsson

avslutas i a

- teknisk assistans Swedtel

pågår

- import av reservdelar

avslutat

Utbildning

- import av utbildningsmaterial

avslutat

- Ericssons kurser

avslutade

- on the job training (Swedtel)

pågår

Administration

- chefsrådgivare (Swedtel)

pågår

- finansiell rådgivare (Swedtel)

pågår

Reparation av byggnader

- en arbetsledare (BPA)

pågår

- import av material

avslutat

DA
 GAMBIA-BISSAU

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
 FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5211 20 010-9

Year
1984Date
1984-06-25

File

All figures in million SEK

2.4.2.6

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Statödet | | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems | |
| Contract signed/renewed | | Moderate Problems | |
| Covering the period | | Major Problems | |
| 10-27, 81-12-17 | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving | |
| 1978 - 81, 1982 - 83 | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary | |
| Allocation | | Deteriorating | |
| of which Swedish | | | |
| 25.0 (78-81), | | | |
| 4.0 (82-83) | | | |
| Responsible at DCO | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office | |
| Svensson | | Industribyrån | |
| Obligations | | Implementing agency | |
| Eftersom avtal: Finansiering av | | Instituto Nacional da Energia (INE) | |
| Eftersom delar | | Responsible at implementing agency | |
| | | Anastasio Furtado | |

Disbursement system

Eftersom utbetalas efter framställning - sk "Handelsbankskonto" användes

Reporting system

Eftersom rapportering av medelsanvändning och verksamhet,
 Eftersom genomgång av budget och handlingsplan.

Has this project been evaluated?

1981

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Eftersom den för självständigheten fanns i Guinea Bissau ett stort antal
 Eftersom generatorer för lokal produktion och distribution av elektricitet. Det
 Eftersom som Sverige och andra biståndsgivare stöder syftar till att koncentrera
 Eftersom aktiviteten till färre och större enheter, bygga up ett transmissionsnät
 Eftersom (ledning) mellan olika orter och att bygga ut distributionsnätet på dessa
 Eftersom högspänningsnätet har planerats så att det kan utnyttjas vid en eventuell
 Eftersom kraftproduktion. Utbyggnaden är i stort avslutad och fr o m 1982 inriktas det
 Eftersom stödet på drift och underhåll av gjorda investeringar samt studier och
 Eftersom med nya och förnyelsebara energikällor. Det svenska stödet till
 Eftersom sektorn avses upphöra i och med nuvarande avtals utgång.

| Amount according to Agreement/ Commitment | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 1981 | 25.0 | | | 25.0 | 0 |
| | 2.2 | | | 2.2 | 0 |
| | 1.8 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

Avsikten med projektet är framförallt att få enbättre driftsekonomi och mins av tekniker. Målgruppen är dels hushåll och dels företag av olika slag.

Pga att projektet försenats har man inte lyckats undvika att en rad elkonsument tvingats skaffa sig egna elgeneratorer. Ett exempel på detta är det svenska teleprojektet. Förutsatt att INE kan upprätthålla driften vid de anläggningar färdigställs kommer dock projektet att på sikt uppnås. Bortsett från förs genomförs projektet på ett kompetent sätt.

I slutfasen syftar det svenska stödet till att säkerställa tillgången på res och material samt personal (ej SIDA rekryterad) som krävs för korrekt underh

Production goals: planned and achieved

| | |
|---|---|
| Högspänningsprojektet "Bafata-on" | - avslutat, delvis i drift pga att hela kraftstation Bafata ej är i bruk (dyra driftskostnader) |
| Högspänningsprojektet "Elefant" | - avslutat och i drift |
| Utbyggnad i och mellan landsbygdsorter | - några få projekt återstår |
| Förbättring av INEs kapacitet | - genomförd |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

| | |
|--|---|
| Upprustning mindre dieselaggregat på landsbygden | - Reservdelsinköp påg |
| Komplettering av utrustning, verktyg mm | - Inköp avslutade |
| Drift och underhåll av motorer och generatorer | - tekniker i tjänst |
| Installation av distributionsnät i landsortsstäder | - en tekniker rekryterad - material inköpt |
| Projektering av kylsystem och bränslerening för kraftstationen i Bissau | - avskrivet |
| Studier av förnyelsebara energikällor inkl försök | - s t.v. ej planerat pga att Sverige öns lämna sektorn. |

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5211 30 000-8

BISSAU

Year
1984Date
1984-04-13

File

2.2.2.1

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Fiskerifiske | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems | |
| Designed/renewed | Covering the period | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems | |
| From 1983 | 1984 - 1986 | <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| of which Swedish | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving | |
| 23.1 mkr | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary | |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |
| Responsible at DCO | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office | | |
| Arnfast | LANT | | |
| Obligations | Implementing agency | | |
| Personal, Byggnation, Inköp | Fiskerisekretariatet | | |
| | Responsible at implementing agency | | |
| | Svenske programchefen | | |
| Reimbursement system | | | |
| Reporting system | | | |
| Evaluation system | | | |
| Has this project been evaluated? | | | |
| 1980, 1982, 1984 | | | |

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
 Utveterna påbörjades 1977. De tre första åren har bestått av en uppbyggnadsfas
 där på huvudön Bubaque har installerat en mottagningsanläggning och distribuerat
 fiskefångstmedel till fiskarna. I slutet av 1979 började programmet leverera fisk
 till Bissau. Fram till nu har fiskefångsten ökat med ca 35 %. F n finns en svensk
 programchef, fiskeriinstruktör och socialantropolog. En underhållstekniker är under
 utbildning. Samtliga tjänster med undantag för antropologen har counterparts.

År 1983 har man fortsatt konsolidera verksamheten för att åstadkomma jämnare och
 stabila fiskelieferanser. Försök med saltning och torkning av fisk har påbörjats. Ett
 bokföringssystem håller på att införas. Två stipendiater har skickats till
 USA respektive USA för studier i ekonomi.

Utveterna kommer att utökas till zon 1, där redskap skall distribueras till
 fiskarna på kredit.

| Amount according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Year | Amount | | | | | |
| | 5.0 | | | | 5.0 | 0 |
| | 5.0 | | | | 5.0 | 0 |
| | 7.0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Målet är att bidra till ökad levnadsstandard bland fiskarbefolkningen och till tillgång på fiskprotein.

Det är ännu för tidigt säga hur programmet har påverkat befolkningen. Dock kan konstateras att kommunikationerna mellan öarna och till Bissau har förbättrats vare distribution av kanoter och med hjälp av projektbåtarna. En del fiskare har möjlighet förbättra sin bostadsstandard. Den främsta målgruppen är fiskarbefolkningens skärgården, men i framtiden förutses programmet utvidgas till andra områden i där något egentligt fiske ännu inte bedrivs.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Öka fiskfångsten
Öka sortiment av fisk inkl skaldjur
Integrera kvinnorna i programmet

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Distribution av produktionsmedel
Distribution av konsumtionsvaror
Produktion av fisk för avsalu
Provfiske
Saltning och torkning av fisk

Samtliga aktiviteter har påbörjats och kommer att fortsätta.

Distribution av fisk i landet har gjorts på försök. Det visade sig dock inte bli så pga oregelbunden leverans från Bubaque.

D A

GUA-BISSAU

Year
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-04-13

Account No.

5211 30 010-7

File

2.2.2.3/1

All figures in million SEK

Project/Programme/Sector

Landsbygdsutveckling, zon 1

Contract signed/renewed

Covering the period

September 1983

1984 - 1986

Allocation

of which Swedish

60.0

60.0

Project/Programme Performance Rating

STATUS

Problem-free/Minor Problems

Moderate Problems

Major Problems

TREND

Improving

Stationary

Deteriorating

Responsible at DCO

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

LANT

LANT

Implementing agency

Implementing agency

Landsbygdsministeriet

Landsbygdsministeriet

Responsible at implementing agency

direktören för zon 1-projektet

Disbursement system

Reporting system

Reporting system

Annual reports

Has this project been evaluated?

1982, 1984

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Projektet omfattar regionerna Cacheu, Oio och Biombo och är en utvidgning av ett tidigare försöksprojekt i Cacheu. Det holländska projektet avslutades 1982. Det svenska programmet påbörjades 1980. De två första åren bestod av en planeringsfas som på basis av allehanda studier lade upp strategin för det fortsatta arbetet. Områden som för närvarande omfattas av programmet är: jordbruk, husdjur, byskogsbruk, landsbygdsutveckling och alfabetisering. Det svenska stödet förutses ges under en tioårs-period. Den främsta verksamheten hittills har varit utbildning av utövare. Programmet har nu kommit in i en konsolideringsfas där man nu arbetar för att stabilisera pågående aktiviteter. För närvarande finns svenska experter inom områdena jordbruk och skogsbruk. Inom övriga områden finns experter finansierade av andra bidrag. SIDA finansierar även utländska experter på lokalkontrakt. Rekrytering av utövare av SIDA har visat sig mycket svårt och kommer vara en av flaskhalsarna under de närmsta åren framöver.

| Amount according to Agreement/ Document | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 12.0 | | | | 4.5 | 7.5 |
| 12.0 | | | | 9.5 | 2.5 |
| 16.0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

Målet för det långsiktiga stödet är att höja levnadsstandarden för landsbygdsbefolkningen. Då programmet de facto började först 1981 är det för tidigt att säga hur befolkningen påverkats. Aktiviteter inom byskogsprojektet kom igång i 1983. Hälsokomponenten har integrerats och kreditverksamheten ökat. Två hälsocentra byggts och två vattencentra har reparerats. Utbildning av rådgivare fortsätter och verksamheten har utvidgats till flera byar.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Öka avkastningen av jordbruksprodukter
Öka arealen för byskog
Förbättra hälsostandarden
Förbättra skriv- och läskunnigheten för befolkningen

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Rehabilitering av förstörd odlingsmark
Distribution av produktionsmedel
Distribution av konsumtionsvaror
Uppsamling och försäljning av jordbruksprodukter
Skogsplantering
Förstärkning i byarna av rådgivare
Förbättrat creditsystem

IDA
IDA-BISSAU

Year
1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date
1984-04-13

Account No.

5211 30 013-1

File

2.2.2.3/3

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Bill jordbruksministeriets planeringsenhet | | STATUS | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems |
| Contract signed/renewed | Covering the period | | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems |
| renewed 1983 | 1984 - 1986 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Allocation | of which Swedish | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving |
| 1.5 mkr | 1.5 mkr | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |

| | |
|---|--|
| Responsible at DCO | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office |
| Årnfast | LANT |
| Obligations | Implementing agency |
| Personal, Inköp, kostnader för specialstudier | Landsbygdsministeriet |
| | Responsible at implementing agency |
| | chefen för planeringsenheten |

Disbursement system

Revised

Reporting system

Revised

Has this project been evaluated?

1982, 1984

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Planeringsenheten är mycket svag pga stor personalbrist. Guinea-Bissau framställde en ansökan för förstärkning med en svensk statistiker som anlände hösten 1981. Personen har gått över på annat kontrakt och en ersättare är under rekrytering. Han ansvarar för samordningen av olika program/projekt, systematisering av informationsflödet och skall ta fram ett system för planering och evaluering. Han ansvarar också för specialstudier och håller nu på att förbereda en jordbruks- och boskapsräkning.

| Amount according to Agreement/ Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Year | Amount | | | | | |
| | 0.5 | | | | 0.4 | |
| | 0.5 | | | | 0.5 | |
| | 0.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

Målet är att bygga upp en planeringsenhet som skall samordna och sprida information de olika programmen/projekten. Enheten lider av akut personalbrist.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Samla in och arkivera information från samtliga program/projekt
Introducera enhetliga arbets- och informationsmetoder
Uppdatera aktuell information
Specialstudier

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5211 30 014-9

Year
1984Date
1984-04-13

File

2.2.2.3/2

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Landsbygdministeriet, Central Verkstad | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Assigned/renewed | Covering the period | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |
| 1984 | 1984 - 1986 | | |
| of which Swedish | 3 mkr | | |
| Responsible at DCO | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office | | |
| Infäst | LANT | | |
| Uppdragsorganisation | Implementing agency | | |
| Uppdragsansvarig, Inköp | Landsbygdsministeriet | | |
| | Responsible at implementing agency | | |
| | Verkstadschefen | | |
| Reimbursement system | | | |
| Kostnader för inköp | | | |
| Accounting system | | | |
| Evaluering | | | |
| Has this project been evaluated? | | | |

1982, 1984

Brief description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Det kom till efter det man konstaterat att en fungerande verkstad var en förutsättning för att zon 1-programmets stora bilpark skulle fungera. Det svenska projektet koncentrerat till upprustning och nybyggnation av verkstaden, inköp av en verkstad, utbildning av mekaniker samt inrättande av ett reservdelslager för önskat antal fordon. En svensk mekaniker är rekryterad.

| According to Agreement/ Document | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Amount | | | | | |
| 4.0 | | | | 2.7 | 1.3 |
| 0.7 | | | | 2.0 | 0 |
| 1.0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Att underlätta genomförandet av zon-1 programmet genom att inrätta en reparationskapacitet för programmets bil- och maskinpark.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Upprättande av en fungerande verkstad, inkl mobilverkstad samt ett begränsat reservdelslager, för reparation av lantbruksmaskiner samt vissa märken av per (tjänstebilar).

Byggnationen är avslutad. Verkstaden har ännu inte börjat ta betalt för sina och det är därför tveksamt om SIDA kommer rekrytera ersättare till den nuvarande svenske mekanikern.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

D A

GUINEA-BISSAU

Year
1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date
1984-03-28

Account No.

5211 40 000-6

File

2.4.2.1/3

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Tegelbruk i Bafata | | STATUS | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems |
| Agreement signed/renewed | Covering the period | | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems |
| 1981, 811217, 831209 | 80/81-81, 82-83, 84-85 | | <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Allocation | of which Swedish | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving |
| | ej spec. (80-81) prel. 2.2 (82-83) 2.2 (84-85) | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |

| | |
|--|--|
| Person responsible at DCO | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office |
| Sven Svensson | Industribyrån, Kaj Rogeman |
| Legal obligations | Implementing agency |
| Ölrigare avtal: Finansiering av konstruktion | Direccao Geral da Industria |
| Ölrigare avtal: Finansiering av teknisk assistans, huvudsakligen för planering och övervak. av prod. | Responsible at implementing agency |
| | Antonio J Barros Afonseca |

Disbursement system

Betalning efter framställan

Reporting system

Annual reporting, årlig sektorgenomgång

Has this project been evaluated?

January 1984

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Projektet är en fabrik för tillverkning av tegelsten och taktegel. Produktionen startade hösten 1982. Kapacitet cirka 20 000 normalsten per dag.

| Amount according to Agreement/ Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Year | Amount | | | | | |
| | 1.2 | 1.3 | | | 1.4 | -0.1 |
| | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.5 | | 1.7 | -0.2 |
| | 1.3 | | | | | |
| | 0.9 | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Huvudsyfte: | Producera byggnadsmaterial av inhemska råvaror för att minska importbehovet. |
| Målgrupp: | Byggföretag och enskilda byggare. |
| Måluppfyllelse: | Bruket tillverkar 12-15 000 normalsten om dagen av god kvalitet vilket innebär att kapacitetsutnyttjande på 60-75 %. Det är resultat även med europeiska mått för denna typ av industri. |
| Inverkan på målgruppen: | Efterfrågan överstiger tillgången, vilket visar att byggare accepterar det inhemska producerade materialet och att det är konkurrenskraftigt i pris och kvalitet. I jämförelse med andra inhemska byggmaterial ger det brända teglet högre byggstämning. |

Production goals: planned and achieved

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Uppförande av tegelfabrik | nästan avslutad |
| Markplanering och utbyggnad av torklada för att utöka produktionskapaciteten | pågår |
| Personalutrymmen | planeras |
| Tillverkning av tegel, produktion cirka 12-15 000 normalsten om dagen | pågår |
| Experimenttillverkning av taktegel | pågår |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

| | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Uppförande av fabrik: | HIFAB inköpstjänster HIFAB bygglösning CUP byggtreprenör/kompletteringsarbeten Import av byggmaterial Tekniker, ugnsmurning Import av maskiner/utrustning Tekniker maskinmontering | avslutade avslutade återstår avslutat avslutat avslutat avslutat |
| Utbildning: | 6 personer utbildade i Portugal | avslutat |
| Tekniskt bistånd: | 1 tegeltekniker 1 underhållstekniker 1 administratör | pågår under rekr under rekr |

PROJECT/PROGRAMME FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5211 40 001-4

Year
1984

Date
1984-03-29

File

2.4.2.1/4

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Programme/Sector Verkstad, Guimetal | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Assigned/renewed 831209 | Covering the period 1982-83, 1984-85 | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems |
| Location | of which Swedish Prel. 3.3 (82-83), 6.5 (84-85) | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Responsible at DCO Ovansson | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industribyrån, Kaj Rogeman |
|---------------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---|--|
| Implementing agency Direccao Geral da Industria | Responsible at implementing agency Antonio J Barros Afonseca |
|---|--|

Reimbursement system
Training efter framställan
Reporting system

Annual reports, annual sector survey
Has this project been evaluated?

1984

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Projektet är enmekanisk verkstad för tillverkning av bl a jordbruksredskap, vattenpumpstankar, reservdelar etc. Projektet ska kunna köpa gjutgods av gjuteriet som rustas upp 1983/84. Verkstaden ska också tjäna som gjutillverkare åt smeder och mindre verkstäder ute i landet.

Portugisiska företaget Enomecanica, som kontrakterades för uppförande av verkstaden och driftsansvar under 6 år, gick i konkurs 1982. Verkstaden överställdes av ett annat portugisiskt företag, OTIC, som också svarar för teknisk assistans på ett-års kontrakt.

| Year | Amount | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | 1.8 | | | | 0.2 | 1.6 |
| | 1.5 | 3.0 | 3.5 | | 3.2 | 0.3 |
| | 2.7 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target gr

Syfte: Minska importbehovet och öka tillgången på verkstadsprodukter (jordbruksredskap, reservdelar och halvfabrikat för annan industricisterner för förvaring av olja och vatten etc).

Målgrupper: Jordbrukare, industrier, hantverkare, byggnadsföretag

Produktionen startade i slutet av 1983 med provserietillverkning. Beställningar tankar och andra produkter för rindustri och enskilda har inkommit. Minister Landsbygdsutveckling har utlovat en större order på jordbruksredskap.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Verkstadsbyggnader

färdiga

Drift av verkstaden

produktionsstart oktober 1983, provserie
invigning/utställning mars 1984
succesiv ökning av kommersiell produktion
tidigt att mäta resultatet.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

| | |
|--|----------|
| Bygga verkstad, - import av fordon, konsultententreprenad, totalentreprenad | Avslutat |
| Maskininstallation - import av maskiner, konsulter | Avslutat |
| Personalutbildning - utbildning i Portugal | Avslutad |
| Produktionsprogram - studie av F-ide slutförd. Programmet fastställt jan-84. | |
| Produktionsplanering - MRT-uppdrag planerat. Ej längre aktuellt. | |
| Produktion - tekniskt bistånd på plats (chefstekniker, ritare, maskinarbeta svetsare, plåtslagare) | |
| - personalrekrytering: 27 personer anställda, beräknas öka till | |
| - verktyg: leverans 1 oktober -83, leverans 2 mars -84 | |
| - råmaterial: leverans 1 juli -83, leverans 2 mars -84. | |

DA
DA-BISSAU

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5211 40 002-2

Year
1984

Date
1984-03-29

File

All figures in million SEK

2.4.2.1/1.2

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Country SOCOTRAM/MACA | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems | |
| Contract signed/renewed | Covering the period | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems | |
| 811217 831209 | 80/81-81 82-83 84-85 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Allocation | of which Swedish | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving | |
| | Ej specificerad | <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary | |
| | Prel. 7.7 Prel. 10.6 | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |
| Responsible at DCO | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office | | |
| Svensson | Industribyrån, Kaj Rogeman | | |
| Commitments | Implementing agency | | |
| Finansiering av utrustning, löpande | Direccao Geral da Industria | | |
| utgifter samt svensk och portugisisk | Responsible at implementing agency | | |
| finansiering. Inköp | Antonio J Barros Afonseca | | |

Disbursement system

Planning after final statement

Reporting system

Periodic reporting, annual sector overview

Has this project been evaluated?

Portugisiska konsultföretaget SNEDE genomförde 1983 en studie av företaget.

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Företaget tillverkar skog, sågar virke och tillverkar mosaikparkett. Företaget har 100 anställda och 6 sågverk, varav 2 är utarrenderade. SOCOTRAM har börjat finansiera skog. Det nya fanärföretaget FOLBI ägs till 60% av SOCOTRAM (övriga 40% är Swedfund och Blomstermåla Fanärfabrik). Snickeriföretaget MACA tillverkar möbler och byggnadssnickerier för den Guineanska marknaden. Företaget har 10 anställda och är formellt en avdelning i SOCOTRAM men går fungerats oberoende.

| According to Agreement/Document | Amount | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|---------------------------------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | 3.8 | | | | 4.0 | -0.2 |
| | 3.9 | 3.9 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.1 | -0.1 |
| | 5.5 | | | | | |
| | 5.1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target gr

Syfte: Export av trävaror för att generera utländsk valuta.

Förse den inhemska marknaden med trävaror, möbler och byggnadssnicke

Målgrupper: Utländska handels- och träindustriföretag

Inhemska byggare, snickare och konsumenter av trävaror och möbl

Production goals: planned and achieved

SOCOTRAM avser att beserat på en avverkning av cirka 15 000 m³ producera ca 8000 m³ sågade trävaror för export och inhemska konsumtion. Produktion ligger väsentligt lägre främst på grund av ledningsproblem. Företaget har haft tät byten av direktör. September -83 till mars -84 saknade företaget helt ledning. Den nya företagsledning som tillträdde i mars -84 har påbörjat en rekonstruktion av företaget.

MACA syftar till att förse den inhemska marknaden med möbler och snickerier. Produktion har hämmats av brist på trä, el mm. Under 1983 gick företaget på ungefär halv kapacitet.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Skogsavverkning | -import av motorsågar och reservdelar -utbildning | pågår pågår |
| Skogsplanering | -import av fordon, verktyg, redskap -tekniskt bistånd 1 person -anläggning av plantskolor | genomfört pågår pågår |
| Trsporter | -import av transportmedel (traktorer, vagnar lastbilar | har skett och planera |
| Sågning av virke | -import av utrustning och reservdelar -tekniskt bistånd 1 person | pågår avslutat n |
| Underhåll | -import av verktyg och reservdelar -tekniskt bistånd 1 person | pågår påg sedan j |
| Företagsledning | -tekniskt bistånd 1 chefsrådgivning -1 kamrer | pågår avslutat m |
| MACA Möbeltill- verkning | -tekniskt bistånd 1 chef -1 kamrer -import av lim, skruv lack -import av maskiner, vektva | avslutat av avslut apri pågår avslutat |

UNDA
GUINEA-BISSAU

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5211 40 003-0

Year
1984Date
1984-03-29

File

2.4.2.1/7

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Serviceverkstad CMV | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Document signed/renewed 0210 811217 831209 | Covering the period 80/81-81 82-83 84-85 | STATUS | <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Allocation | of which Swedish Ej specificerad Prel. 7.8 Prel. 6.3 | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |

Responsible at DCO: **En Svensson**
Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office: **Industribyrån, Kaj Rogeman**

Financial obligations: **Finansiering av teknisk assistans via Volvo International, löpande kostnader (reservdelar) samt kostnader för mekaniker utbildning**
Implementing agency: **Ministerio do Comercio e Artesanto**
Responsible at implementing agency:

Disbursement system: **Betalning efter framställan**

Reporting system: **Årslagsvis rapportering, årlig sektorgenomgång**

Has this project been evaluated?

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Det är en serviceverkstad för reparation och underhålla lastfordon och i viss mån personbilar. SIDA finansierar reservdelar till Volvo lastbilar och teknisk assistans genom konsultkontrakt med Volvo (5 personer). Vid CMV finns plåt- och målningsverkstad, motorverkstad, fjädersmedja och ramrikt. En viktig del av projektet är den mekaniker- och förarutbildning som bedrivs i den inbyggda stadsskolan.

Projektet initierades av Armazens do Povo. Därför är fortfarande handelsministeriet ansvarigt för projektet. Projektet ingår samtidigt i industriprojektets budget för 1984. Industriministeriet är ansvarigt. Industriministeriet är också mer inblandade i projektets löpande verksamhet. Det är därför ett svenskt krav att projektet överförs till industriministeriet.

| Amount according to Agreement/Document | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 4.1 | 6.1 | | | 8.1 | -0.2 |
| 3.6 | 4.9 | 4.9 | | 3.3 | 1.6 |
| 3.4 | | | | | |
| 2.9 | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

Syfte: Hålla landets transportapparat (i första hand Volvo och Berliet lastbilar) funktionsdugligt skick. Spara utländsk valuta genom att minska behovet av nybilsimport. Utbilda mekaniker och förare. Myndigheterna kräver också att CMV ska vara företagsekonomiskt lönsam.

Målsgrupp: Myndigheter, företag och andra fordonsägare.
Måluppfyll-else

Ett stort antal omfattande reparationer har genomförts. Obars Pulica Silo-Diata, Armazens do Povo och Ceramica de Bafata har tecknat underhållskontrakt med CMV för sina Volvo-fordon. Under 1983 beviljades en fransk kredit på 1 miljon FF som möjliggör CMV att också reparera berliet-bilar. Sedan lackeringsverkstad satts igång beviljar inte BNGB längre valuta för lackeringsarbetet utomlands. Verkstadsskolan har höjt kunnandet hos mekaniker och förare. En målkonflikt föreligger mellan den omfattande utbildningsinsats och kravet på lönsamt/konkurrenskraftiga priser. CMV/SIDA verkar för att utbildningsinsatsen finansieras i särskild ordning.

Production goals: planned and achieved

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Uppförande och utrustning av verkstad | - avslutad, besiktigad hösten 1983 |
| Reparationer och underhåll av fordon | - pågår, kapacitetsutnyttjandet gott i fortsatt höjning av effektiviteten eftersträvas. |
| Utbildning av mekaniker, förar | - pågår, insatser görs för att fordonägarnas intresse för förarutbildning |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|------------------------|
| Verkstadsbyggnader | - Import av byggmaterial, bygglösning entreprenör | Avslutat |
| Utrustning | - Import av maskiner, installationstekniker | Avslutat |
| Verktyg | - Import av verktyg | Kontinuerlig aktivitet |
| Reparationsverksamhet | - Import av reservdelar, oljor, fetter lack, tekniskt bistånd | Pågår |
| Administration | - Chefstekniker | Vakant |
| Utbildning | -Utbildningsmaterial, verktyg, tekniskt bistånd | Pågår |

D A
 GUA-BISSAU

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
 FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5211 40 005-5

Year
 1984

Date
 1984-03-29

File

2.4.2.1/5

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Contract signed/renewed | Covering the period | STATUS | <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems |
| 217 831209 | 82-83 84-85 | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems |
| Allocation | of which Swedish | | <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| | Ej specificerad Prel. 7.0 | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving |
| | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary |
| | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |

| | |
|--|--|
| Responsible at DCO | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office |
| Svensson | Industribyrån, Kaj Rogeman |
| Obligations | Implementing agency |
| Modiering av teknisk assistans via Lisnave | Direccao Geral da Industria |
| | Responsible at implementing agency |
| | Antonio J. Barros Alfonseca |
| Disbursement system | |

Utbildning efter framställan mot faktura från Lisnave attesterad av GVB.

Reporting system

Årslagsvis rapportering, årlig sektorgenomgång

Has this project been evaluated?

1984.

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Utbildning och teknisk assistans till ett existerande reparationsvarv för fartyg till 300 ton. Viss produktion pågår med befintlig utrustning och SIDA-finansierat råmaterial. Lån till nyinvesteringar och upprustning har beviljats av Svenska Investeringsbanken. Den tekniska assistansen ska finansieras av SIDA. Avtalningar med Cityvarvet och Lisnave

| Amount according to Agreement/ Document | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Amount | 1.0 | 1.0 | | 1.0 | 0 |
| | 2.0 | 0.5 | | 0 | 0.5 |
| 3.0 | | | | | |
| 4.0 | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

- Syfte:** Förbättra sjötransporterna genom att rusta upp och underhålla landets transportflotta till minsta möjliga valutakostnad.
Tillverkning av tyngre industriell utrustning för att ersätta import av metallkonstruktioner.
På längre sikt: Underhåll av utländska fiskefartyg o dyl för att skaffa landet valutainkomster.
Tillverkning av traditionella båtar av trä.
- Målgrupp:** Nationella redare
Industri- och byggföretag med behov av tyngre stålkonstruktioner
På längre sikt: Utländska fiskeflottor och redare.
- Måluppfyllelse:** Projektet befinner sig i ett förberedelseskede, varför några resultat ej kan redovisas.

Production goals: planned and achieved

1. Att under en tvåårsperiod rusta upp befintliga verkstäder och s. komplettera maskiner och hanteringsutrustning (finansieras av E. Utbilda produktionspersonal.
2. Att på fyra års sikt utveckla lednings- och planeringsfunktioner så att varvet kan med begränsad teknisk assistans.
3. Att uppnå full drift 1987 med ett försäljningsvärde av
-fartygsreparationer 3,4 miljoner USD
-andra aktiviteter 1,2 mkr.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Materialimport
Teknisk assistans: Förhandlingar om driftlednings-
avtal april 1984
Teknisk utrustning (finansierad av EIB)

Avslutad mars 1984
Planerad start juli 84
Start juli 1984

DA
 GAMBIA-BISSAU

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
 FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5211 40 006-3

Year
1984Date
1984-03-29

File

2.4.2.1/6

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Utrustning | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems | |
| Contract signed/renewed | Covering the period | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems | |
| 7, 831209 | 82-83, 84-85 | <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Allocation | of which Swedish | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving | |
| | Ej spec. (82-83) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary | |
| | Prel. 2.4 (84-85) | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |

| | |
|---|--|
| Responsible at DCO | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office |
| Evansson | Industribyrån, Kaj Rogeman |
| Obligations | Implementing agency |
| Utrustning av utrustning samt tjänster för installering av utrustning | Direccao Geral da Industria |
| | Responsible at implementing agency |
| | Antonio J. Barros Afonseca |

Disbursement system

Reporting system

Reporting system

Annual reporting, årlig sektorgenomgång

Has this project been evaluated?

1984.

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Utrustning och teknisk assistans till ett existerande reparationsvarv för fartyg
 på 300 ton. Viss produktion pågår med befintlig utrustning och SIDA-
 levererat råmaterial. Lån till nyinvesteringar och upprustning har beviljats av
 Svenska Investeringsbanken. Den tekniska assistansen ska finansieras av SIDA.
 Utrustningar med Cityvarvet och Lisnave

| According to Agreement/ Commitment | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Amount | | | | | |
| | 1.0 | 1.0 | | 1.0 | 0 |
| | 2.0 | 0.5 | | 0 | 0.5 |
| 3.0 | | | | | |
| 4.0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target gr

Syfte: Ersätta import av och förbättra försörjningen med gjutgods.
Tillvarata den skrotråvara som finns i landet.

Målgrup Varvs- och verkstadsindustri, bygg- och anläggningsverksamhet,
hushåll.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Byggnader: Färdiga, målning återstår

Maskininstalltion: Grundläggning pågår. Installation maj -

Drift: Huvuddelen av personalen rekryterad

Produktionsstart juni -84.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Byggnader: Huvudsakligen i Gubs egen regi, med inhemska arbetskraft och material.

Maskiner: Inköp genom F-idé. I huvudsak avslutat.
Leverans april -84.
Installation maj -84.

Teknisk assistans och produktionsplanering:
En gjuteritekniker på plats sedan februari -84 för bla produktionsplanering.
Tre tekniker för maskininstallation anländer maj -84.

Utbildning: Gjuterichef, modellsnickare utbildade i Sverige. Avslutat de

Produktion: Maskiner, verktyg leverans april -84. Installation maj -84.
Importerade råvaror: leverans april -84.
Inhemska råvaror: Skrotinsamling pågår.

A
 GAMBIA-BISSAU

Year
 1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
 FOLLOW-UP

Date
 1984-03-29

Account No.

5211 40 007-1

File

2.4.2.1/9

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Programme/Sector Industri | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Contract signed/renewed 17/ 831209 | Covering the period 82-83, 84-85 | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Allocation Ej spec. (82-83) Prel. 1.2 (84-85) | | of which Swedish | |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Responsible at DCO Svensson | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industribyrån, Kaj Rogeman |
|---------------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---|---|
| Obligations Insiering av personal | Implementing agency Direccao Geral da Industria |
| | Responsible at implementing agency Antonio J. Barros Afonseca |

Disbursement system

Training after completion

Reporting system

Annual reporting, annual sector overview

Has this project been evaluated?

1984.

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Det är ett begränsat försöksprojekt. Det avser att stödja hantverkare i
 ratio (typ smeder, fiskare, vävare, snickare) med material, verktyg och
 rådgivning.

| According to Agreement/ Document | Amount | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | 0 | 0.5 | 0.6 | | 0.4 | +0.2 |
| | 0.6 | | | | | |
| | 0.6 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

Syfte: Förbättring av produktionsmetoder i bygantverket
 Utökat produktionssortiment
 Ökad produktion genom förbättrad försörjning med råvaror och verktyg.

Målgrupp: Hantverkare i 28 byar i sektor Catió

Resultat: Hantverkarnas behov av verktyg och material har kartlagts under försöksstadium

Production goals: planned and achieved

Fas 1: Förstudie genomförd

Fas 2: Provförsäljning av material och verktyg klar december 1983

Fas 3: "Driftsfasen" inleds våren 1984. Resultat saknas

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Teknisk assistans: Fas 1 + 2 genomförd
 " " Fas 3. Inleddes januari 1984 enligt kontrakt med Steven Jan vad den Berg

Materialimport: Fas 2, leverans augusti 1983
 Fas 3, " april 1984

Import av fordon: Fas 3, leverans april 1984

D A

GUINEA-BISSAU

PROJECT/PROGRAMME FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5211 60 000-9

File

2.3.2.4

Year
1984

Date
1984-03-29

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Undervisning | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems | |
| Contract signed/renewed | Covering the period | Moderate Problems | |
| 1983 | 78-82, 83-85 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Allocation | of which Swedish | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving | |
| | 16.0 (78-82) | Stationary | |
| | 13.5 (83-85) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |
| Responsible at DCO | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office | |
| Jonsson | | Undervisningsbyrån | |
| Obligations | | Implementing agency | |
| Förberedning av undervisningsmaterial | | Ministerio de Educacao Nacional | |
| byggnadsmaterial, samt till en viss | | Responsible at implementing agency | |
| pedagogisk expertis | | | |

Disbursement system

Utbetalningen av medlen bestäms vid årliga förhandlingar
Utbetalas efter framställning

Reporting system

Sektorgenomgång samt halvårsrapporter
Has this project been evaluated?

1982. (Education division documents. No 5. Education in Guiné-Bissau 1978-81)

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Har lämnat stöd till undervisningssektorn i Guinea-Bissau sedan 1969 (då till ...). Det stöd som lämnas till sektorn gäller områdena primärutbildning, ...
... lärares utbildning, lärarutbildning och yrkesutbildning. Stödet används till att bygga ...
... inköp och producera läromedel och undervisningsmaterial, fortbilda lärare ...
... stödja förvaltningen.

... svenska stödet är det enda av sektorstödskaraktär varför det har en strategisk ...
... för ministeriet. Andra biståndsgivare inom sektorn är Portugal som lämnar ...
... till sekundärutbildningen i form av lärare. ILO stöder institutet för ...
... utbildning (ITFP). Holland och USA har finansierat nytt lyceum i Bissau resp ...
... Kola i Bolama.

| According to Agreement/ Agreement | Amount | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | 16.0 | 15.0 | | | 14.36 | 0.7 |
| | 4.0 | | | | 3.3 | 0.7 |
| | 4.5 | 4.0 | | | | |
| | 5.0 | 4.5 | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

- Målsättningen är att
- göra undervisningen tillgänglig för alla barn
 - alfabetisering av vuxna
 - höja den kvalitativa nivån i skolan
 - införa manuellt arbete i skolorna
 - fortsätta den ideologiska utbildningen

Målgruppen är alla barn i grundskoleåldern, vuxna analfabeter samt blivande lärare och lärare som saknar erforderlig kompetens.

Undervisningens innehåll är inte väl anpassat till att ge barn på landsbygden (80 % av befolkningen) de kunskaper de behöver. Detta är en av orsakerna till att andelen dropouts och kvarsittare är mycket hög. Vissa ansträngningar görs för en anpassning till lokala förhållanden.

Få vuxna har lärt sig läsa och skriva (en på tio).

Production goals: planned and achieved

- | | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Skolbyggnader | - ett tjugotal primärskolor har byggts |
| Skolbyggnadsunderhåll | - verksamheten har legat nere under 1982 och 1983 pga materialbrist. Verksamheten start igen 1984. |
| Produktion av läromedel | - läroböcker finns utarbetade till grundskola och lärarutbildning |
| Utbildning av lärare | - lärarutbildningen täcker landets behov av lärare, däremot behövs fortsatt utbildning av kvalificerade lärare |
| Alfabetisering | - undervisningsmaterial på lokalspråket cre har utarbetats och verksamhet har startat små grupper/celler. |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Skolbyggnader | - import av byggnadsmaterial och fordon |
| Skolunderhåll | - " " " " " |
| Läromedelsproduktion | - import av utrustning och papper samt tekniskt bistånd (KTA) |
| Undervisning - | import av material och utrustning |
| Central och regional förvaltning - | import av kontorsutrustning och fordon samt tekniskt bistånd (KTA) |
| Alfabetisering | - utrustning, samt tekniskt bistånd (KAP) och konsulter |

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5211 70 000-9

GUINEA-BISSAU

Year
1984Date
1984-03-29

File

2.1.2.3

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Programme/Sector Landslaboratorium (Fas II) | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Assigned/renewed 831123 | Covering the period 78-82, 83-85 | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Location officerat | of which Swedish Ej spec. (78-82) 5.5 (83-85) | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |
| Responsible at DCO Widdegård | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Hälsobyrå | | |
| Implementations överföring av personal, konsulter, förhållningsvaror, kapitalkostnader bidrag | Implementing agency Hälsoministeriet | | |
| | Responsible at implementing agency Svenske projektchefen | | |
| Disbursement system | | | |
| framställning från ministeriet och redovisning av havda kostnader | | | |
| Reporting system | | | |
| Annual reporting | | | |
| Has this project been evaluated? | | | |

Brief description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Projektet bereddes 1975-77. Sedan 1979 är laboratoriet i drift. Svenskt bistånd och driftstöd utgår. Detta kallas fas II. Problemet har bl a varit 1) utveckling i den övriga hälsosektorn, 2) den teknologiska nivån 3) rekrytering av personal i Sverige, 4) tillgången på elenergi.

I den nuvarande arbetsplanen sker en ökad inriktning mot landsbygden och utveckling av de stora folksjukdomarna. Behovet av utbildning av den inhemska personalen har också poängterats.

| According to Agreement/ Document | Amount | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | 5,0 | | | | 4,7 | 1,3 |
| | 1,0 | | | | 0,7 | 0,3 |
| | 2,5 | | | | | |
| | 2,0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

Att som Guinea Bissaus nationella hälsovårdslaboratorium bidra till att förbättra befolkningens hälsa

Det fortsatta svenska stödet till hälsolaboratoriet syftar till att utveckla grundläggande laboratoriediagnostik inom hälso- och sjukvårdssektorn i Guinea-Bissau på ett sådant sätt att verksamheten, driften och finansiering av laboratoriet helt kan övertagas av mottagarlandet inom ett tidsperspektiv som inte avsevärt överstiger avtalsperiodens längd.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Att bidra till:

- att behovet av utbildad laboratoriepersonal för hälsocentraler, sektors- och andra hälso- och sjukvårdsinrättningar kan tillgodoses;
- att enhetlig diagnostik och regelbunden kvalitetskontroll av verksamheten i laboratorierna i hälso- och sjukvårdssektorn etableras;
- att den mikroskopiska diagnostiken av malaria och andra parasitoser, samt lepra, tuberkulos och andra bakteriesjukdomar utvecklas;
- att rapporteringssystemet för laboratorieresultat från hälso- och sjukvårdsinrättningar vidareutvecklas;
- att skapa förutsättningar för laboratories medverkan i den epidemiologiska avdelningens planering och genomförande av fältundersökningar.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- a) Fortsatt verksamhet med ettårig kurs för mikroskopister enligt fastställt kursplan.
- b) Insamling och preparering av en preparatkollektion av viktiga patogener och vektorer.
- c) Kursverksamhet och mönsterlaboratorium för fortbildning av mikroskopister under medverkan av vårdskolan "Dr. Fernando Cabral".
- d) Övervakning av hälso- och sjukvårdslaboratorier i landet. Enhetlig metod skall införas, kvalitetskontroll av utförda analyser, prioritering av personal för fortbildning, utveckling av rapportering från laboratorier.
- e) Utveckling av mikroskopiverksamheten i landet.
- f) Medverkan i fältkampanjer mot exempelvis sömnsjuka.
- g) Fortsatt stipendiering för vidareutbildning av hälsolaboratoriets personal utomlands.

D A
 GUINEA-BISSAU

Year
 1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
 FOLLOW-UP**

Date
 1984-06-25

Account No.

5211 90 100-3/200-3

File

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Port Support | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems | |
| Agreement signed/renewed | Covering the period | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems | |
| 217, 831209 | 82-83, 84-85 | <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Allocation | of which Swedish | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving | |
| 18.5 (revised) | 25.0 (82-83), 18.5 (revised) 5.5 (83-85) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary | |
| Responsible at DCO | | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |
| Jonsson | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office | |
| Obligations | | Area Division | |
| Allocation of foreign exchange | | Implementing agency | |
| Actual procurement | | SEPCI | |
| Disbursement system | | Responsible at implementing agency | |

Apply in advance

Reporting system

Report, by 1 July, including information on utilization of funds and results achieved during the preceding year.

Has this project been evaluated?

83

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

Great deficit in the balance of trade and the extreme scarcity of foreign exchange is one of the most severe problems in Guinea Bissau. The purpose of the support is to provide foreign exchange for import of essential consumption goods.

| According to Agreement/ Amount | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 25.0 | 18.5 | | | 13.9 | 4.6 |
| 5.0 | | | | | |
| 4.5 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target

To improve the balance of payment situation in Guinea Bissau. The import funds are made available to finance import of goods and services for economic and social development purposes.

There is no specific target group for this kind of support.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The 1982 and 1983 allocations have been utilized for import of paper, medicines, hospital equipment, truck spares edible oil, agricultural inputs, salt, textile, rice, etc

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The 1984 allocation is divided between the Ministry of Commerce (4.0 mkr) and the Ministry of Health (1.0 mkr).

The Ministry of commerce will use the funds for import of edible oil, salt, matches, paper and soap in order to supply the (rural) population with basic goods.

The Ministry of Health has not yet submitted a procurement plan for 1984

D A

GUINEA-BISSAU

Year
1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME FOLLOW-UP

Date
1984-06-25

Account No.

5211 90 300-9/309-0

File

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Personnel and Consultancy Fund | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems | |
| Contract signed/renewed | Covering the period | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems | |
| 217, 831209 | 82-83, 84-85 | <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Allocation | of which Swedish | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving | |
| | 10.0 (82-83) | <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary | |
| | 10.0 (84-85) | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Responsible at DCO | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office |
| Jonsson | Area Division |
| Obligations | Implementing agency |
| Employing of expatriate personnel | Secretariat d'Etat av Plan et à la coopération Internationale (SEPCI) |
| Consultancy services as well as | Responsible at implementing agency |
| Relationships, office equipment | |
| Training | |

Disbursement system

Early payments to a special account in National Bank of Guinea Bissau.

Reporting system

Early reports on utilization of funds for the preceding period, including for the forthcoming quarter.

Has this project been evaluated?

1983

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

the most severe problems for the Government of Guinea-Bissau is the lack of manpower at all levels and in all professions.

has supported the fund since 1977 and so far mainly latin american and these personnel have been employed with means from the fund.

| According to Agreement/Document | Amount | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|---------------------------------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | 10.0 | | | | 11.3 | -1.3 |
| | 5.0 | | | | | |
| | 5.0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

To improve the manpower situation within key-sectors for economic and social development, through financing of expatriate personnel and consultancy services

Production goals: planned and achieved

The 1982 and 1983 funds have been utilized for recruitment of 50-60 expatriates working at various departments and consultancy studies (mainly feasibility studies).

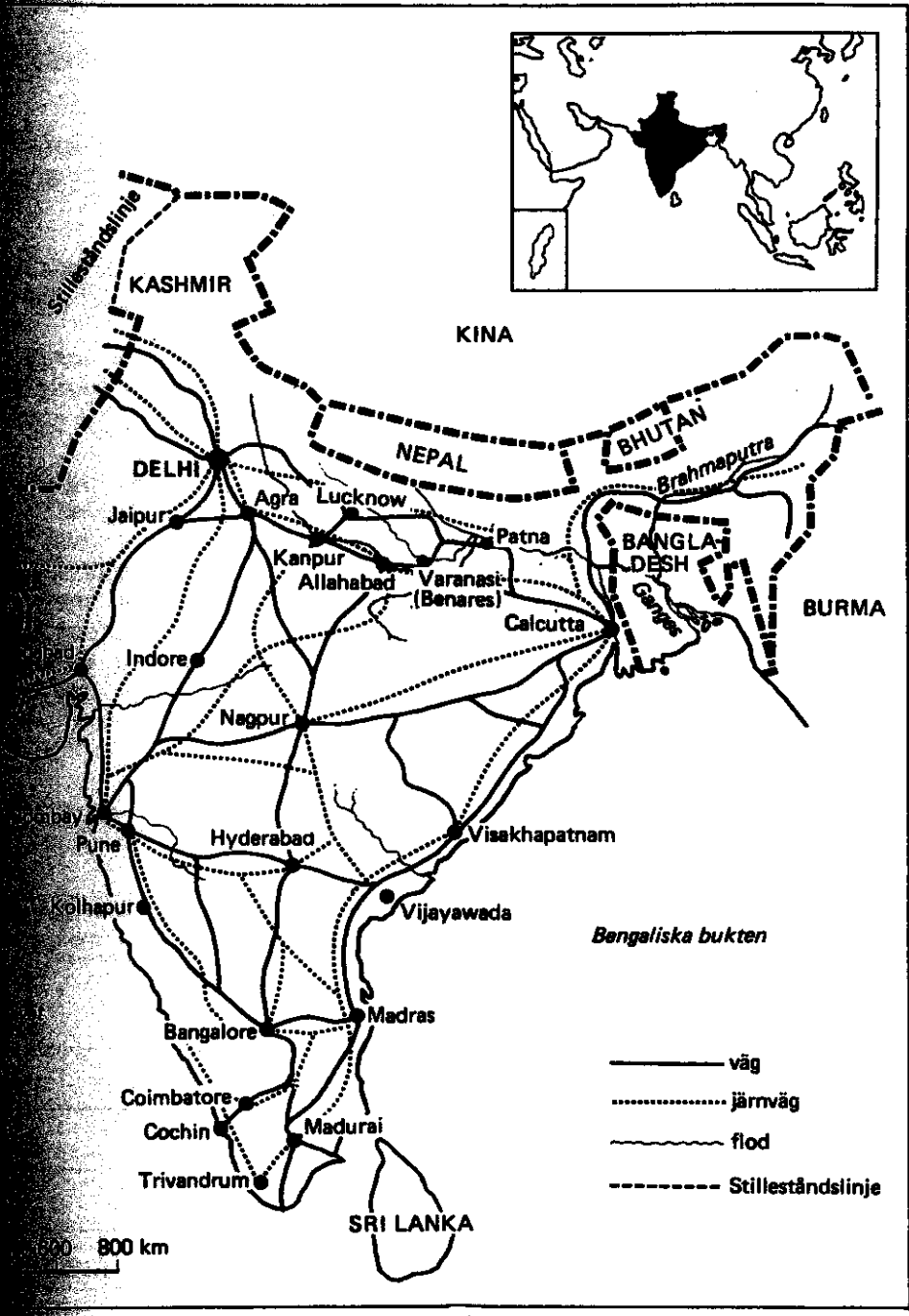
Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

As from 1984/85 there is a possibility of Portugal recruiting and contracting personnel (upon request by Guinea Bissau and approval from SIDA).

Financed under the personnel and consultancy fund.

A programme for the use of the 1984 funds is currently being formulated.

INDIA



INDIA

Swedish Development Cooperation

Since the Swedish-Indian development cooperation was initiated in 1953 a total of approximately SEK 3 200 million has been disbursed.

Presently a two-year agreement covering the budget years 1983/84 and 1984/85 is in force and the allocation for 1983/84 amounts to SEK 340 million.

Sweden's aid to India has from the beginning been dominated by import support. During the last years the share of project aid has been gradually increased and oriented towards programmes and projects that directly benefit the poorest. Experience has shown, however, that it is not always easy to implement projects that directly benefit the needs of the poor.

The Swedish programme and project support is gradually concentrated to three areas; forestry and soil conservation, rural water supply and health care.

The bulk of Swedish aid, however, still consists of import support which is about two thirds of the total country frame. The emphasis has gradually been shifted towards tied import support.

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5206 20 001-5

Year
1984Date
1984-06-25

File

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Programme/Sector Water Supply II (UNICEF) | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Signed/renewed 1982 | Covering the period 1982/83 | STATUS | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Location | of which Swedish | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Specified | 110.0 | | |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Responsible at DCO Benedich | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division |
|---------------------------------------|--|

| | |
|--|---|
| Commitments Costs for procurement by UNICEF Equipment, mainly drilling rigs Accessories | Implementing agency 1) UNICEF, Reg. Office New Delhi 2) Ministry of Works & Housing Responsible at implementing agency 1) Messrs I. Mentesip and M. Beracqua 2) Mr V. Venugopalan, Advisor PHE |
|--|---|

Reimbursement system

Agreement to UNICEF funds--in-trust basis

Reporting system

We shall submit to SIDA annual progress reports

Has this project been evaluated?

Water Supply I was evaluated in 1981. A part of properativis to SIDA progress reports.

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

90 percent of the rural villages in India have been identified by GOI as problem villages and the Government has therefore launched a Rural Water Programme to assist the State governments to cover all the problem villages. The Swedish assistance in this sector origins from 1979 (RWS I) and present agreement support the second phase of the RWS prorgamme in the form of agreement routed through UNICEF. The project comprises of the following main activities; a) construction of water schemes; b) Operation and maintenance; c) Health and health education and; d) Sanitation

| According to Agreement/ Commitment | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Amount | | | | | |
| 35,0 | | | | | |
| 45,0 | | | | | |
| 30,0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

To support efforts by GOI to reach its targets set up for the Water Decade (1981-90), i.e. to cover 100 per cent of the rural population with safe drinking water and 25 per cent of the rural population with sanitary facilities, and thereby reduce the occurrence of water-related diseases among the rural population.

Target group: The low income groups of the rural population

Production goals: planned and achieved

Operative goals:

- a) To strengthen the operational and technical capacity of the national water programme.
- b) To improve and strengthen the programme for rural sanitation and water use and hygiene education in the villages.
- c) To increase the capacity for construction and rehabilitation of tube wells equipped with hand-pumps
- d) To improve the operation and maintenance functions with the aim of gradually increasing participation by villagers
- e) To improve the technical capacity for exploration and development of groundwater resources and the effective use of drilling equipment in different hydrogeological formations.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- a) Introduction of improved drilling techniques by supplying modern equipment
- b) Systematic monitoring by GOI, UNICEF and manufacturers' service agents
- c) Hand-pump development and quality controlled production, installation and maintenance
- d) Spring protection and construction of gravity feed schemes in hilly areas
- e) Assistance to problem villages suffering from chemical or biological water quality problems
- f) Training for all categories of personnel involved
- g) Hygiene and health education
- h) Development of complementary environmental sanitation components

Account No.
5206 30 02
023-7/029-

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target gr

To contribute to the development in India of ground water resources and utilization to obtain sufficient water for irrigation and also for drinking purposes.

Target group: rural poor

Production goals: planned and achieved

To establish a Water Technology Centre at the Tamil Nadu Agricultural Unive
in Coimbatore.

To obtain an evaluation of the groundwater potential in the 23 000 sq.km ar
southern Kerala and a plan for the optimum utilization of the available
groundwater resources.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

SIDA inputs: - experts/consultants
- equipment
- fellowships

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target

To improve the composition and implementation of the ludo-Swedish Forestry Programme by provision of funds for project identification and preparation as well as monitoring, fellowships and study tours.

Preparatory missions are carried out as a part of this programme regarding following projects:

- Social Forestry in Orissa
- Social Forestry in Bihar
- Agrosilviculture in West Bengal
- Indian Institute of Forest Management
- Forest Survey of India

One programme coordinator in New Delhi and two project coordinators attached to the Social Forestry Projects in Tamil Nadu and Orissa are financed under the programme.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Not applicable

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Further project preparation work regarding the following projects is planned to take place in the near future, partly in Sweden:

- Forest Survey of India
- Social Forestry in Bihar

PROJECT/PROGRAMME FOLLOW-UP

Account No.
5206 30 041-9
File
2.3.2.4/2

Year
1984

Date
1984-03-28

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| Programme/Sector Logging Development Institute (LDI) | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Contract signed/renewed 1983 | Covering the period 1 July 82-31 Dec. -85 | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Amount in million SEK 11.5 million | of which Swedish SEK 11.5 million | | |

Responsible at DCO: **Forestry Officer (Forestry)**
Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office: **Agriculture Division**

Obligations: **Implementing agency: Office of the Inspector General of Forests Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperation**
Provision of expertise and equipment: **LDI, SIDA has subcontracted the implementation to swedforest logging AB**
Responsible at implementing agency: **Project Economist (Forestry), New Delhi Chief Executive Officer, Dehra Dun**

Disbursement system: **Disbursement procedures are covered by the contract between SIDA and Swedforest logging AB**

Reporting system: **LDI shall submit to Sweden by 1 April and 1 September each year a progress report. SIDA shall quarterly provide the Ministry of Agriculture with information on disbursements made by SIDA.**

Has the project been evaluated? **Yes**
When? **Term Review is to be carried out in September 1984.**

Short description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector:
The project aims at improving the socio-economic benefits relating to logging operations, by providing training of Indian forest Officers and logging workers with the help of Swedish advisers and short-term consultants. It provides for training abroad and some equipment for trials in the fields of logging and on-road transportation and saw milling. Finally, there is provision for a study of the socio-economic conditions of forest workers in India.

| According to Agreement/Document | Amount | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|---------------------------------|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | | | | | 2.96 | |
| | 6.31 | | | | | |
| | 5.19 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

To improve the socio-economic benefits related to logging operations by provision of assistance to the LDI for the development of logging techniques, training of supervisors and workers and follow-up of training and feed back

Production goals: planned and achieved

- to assist the harvesting agencies in establishing their own organisations and workers training programmes;
- to organise seminars for educating executives of Forest Department, Forest Corporations and other wood harvesting agencies in modern logging techniques;
- to carry out training of Instructors, Supervisors of harvesting agencies and workers in various fields of logging.
- to develop indigenous tools and machines most suitable to Indian conditions in close cooperation with users and manufacturers;
- to operate a tool testing station in order to standardise various tools being used in logging; and
- to accord consultancy to the harvesting agencies in making their logging plans.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Training Plan (Number of trainees/participants)

| Activities | 82/83 | 83/84 | 84/85 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| 1. In Logging Planning | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 2. In Short Courses | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 3. In Tractors & Trucks courses etc | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 4. In Cableways | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| 5. In portable saw milling and in-situ conversion | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 6. In Basic Logging | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| 7. Forest Workers | 2500 | 4000 | 5000 |
| 8. Seminars: a) No. | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| b) Participants | 150 | 150 | 150 |

Reports regarding achievements are under preparation to be presented in connection with the Mid Term Review

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5206 30 050-0

Year
1984Date
1984-03-28

File

2.3.2.10/1

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| Programme/Sector Forestry Project - Tamil Nadu | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Designed/renewed February 1982 | Covering the period 11 Feb. 82 - 31 Dec. 86 | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Location 10 million | of which Swedish SEK 195 million (70% of t proj costs) | Responsible at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division | |
| Responsible at DCO Programme Officer (Forestry) | Implementing agency Forest Dep., Government of Tamil Nadu | | |
| Obligations Government of India shall make available to India financial resources required for implementing the project. | | Responsible at implementing agency Additional Chief Conservator of Forests, (Social Forestry), Tamil Nadu | |

Disbursement system

Disbursements shall be made quarterly in advance upon request by the Government of India.

Reporting system

Government of India shall, before each review meeting, submit a semi-annual progress report. Reports from studies done under social monitoring and other special reports shall be submitted directly to SIDA at the review meetings.

Has this project been evaluated?

Missions have taken place in February 1982, December 1982, May 1983 and February 1984. A Mid Term Review will be held in November 1984.

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector. The central concept of this project, as well as all social forestry projects, is the creation of sustained tree and forest-based resources for the people by the Government. The project intends to put an under-utilized area of 135 000 hectares under tree cover, at the same time strengthening the Forestry Department (through training, management) and establishing a system of social monitoring and revenue sharing in view to achieving equitable distribution of project revenue. Swedish collaboration in forestry began in the 1960s with funding of research and supply of modern logging equipment and handtools. It has recently continued and increased, becoming in the late 1970s one of the highest priority areas in the Indo-Swedish Development Cooperation Programme. Since Indians decided to invite foreign collaboration in social forestry and Sweden was keen to participate in activities aiming at helping the development of forestry in society as well as tackling important matters like soil erosion and environmental problems - Tamil Nadu came in naturally.

| Amount according to Agreement/ Commitment | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|---|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| 30.0 | | | | 22.2 | |
| 35.0 | | | | 19.2 | |
| 40.0 | | | | | |
| 45.0 | | | | | |
| 45.0 | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target

- to gradually shift responsibility for establishment, maintenance, protection and harvesting of woodlots, raised outside forest lands, from the Tamil Nadu Forest Department to Village Panchayats.
- to help economically weaker sections to raise plantations in their land-holdings which are unsuitable for agriculture.
- to increase supplies of fuelwood in rural areas and to provide poles, bamboo, small timber, fodder, grass, fruits, oil seeds and other minor forest products.
- to establish plantations, where possible, in such a way that villagers are in a position to get their wood requirements for a number of years at the maturity of plantations raised and also that employment opportunities in establishing, maintaining and felling of plantations would be assured for a series of years.

The target group of the project is the rural population in the State, with special emphasis on the weaker sections (landless, marginal and small farmers).

Production goals: planned and achieved

| Component | 5 year target | Target 1981/82 & 82/83 | Achievement end 1982, |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Tree cultivation | 50,1 milj | 14.3 milj | 14.3 milj |
| 2. Poramboke plains | 14.700 Ha | 4.200 Ha | 2.807 Ha |
| 3. Poramboke hills | 24.500 Ha | 7.260 Ha | 7.031 Ha |
| 4. Tank Foreshores | 132.000 Ha | 45.490 Ha | 42.244 Ha |
| 5. Strip plantations | 6.075 km | 2.580 km | 3.138 km |
| 6. Fodder plantations | 5.250 Ha | 525 Ha | 398 Ha |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The plantation components are supported by related activities, such as extension, education and extension. Feedback on social and technical performance of various activities will be available from the monitoring and evaluation. Six independent research institutions in Tamil Nadu have been associated to monitor the social impact of the project and maintain a dialogue with the Tamil Nadu Forest Department and SIDA about the success/failure of Project activities.

PROJECT/PROGRAMME FOLLOW-UP

Account No.
5206 30 051-8
File
2.3.2.10/2

Year
1984

Date
1984-03-28

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Programme/Sector Forestry Project - Orissa | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Designed/renewed November 1983 | Covering the period 1 Apr. 83 - 31 Mar. 88 | STATUS | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Cost 100 million | of which Swedish SEK 135 million (70% of t proj costs) | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Responsible at DCO Name Officer (Forestry) | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division | | |
| Requirements shall make available to India all resources required for launching the project | Implementing agency Forestry Department Government of Orissa Responsible at implementing agency Social Forestry Coordinator, Orissa | | |
| Disbursement system | Payments shall be made quarterly in advance upon request by the Government | | |
| Reporting system | Government of India shall each year provide SIDA with a project progress report including a cost review for the preceeding period by 31 Mar. and 1 Sep. Draft Annual Plan of Operation for the following year by 1 Apr. | | |
| Has this project been evaluated? | | | |
| Evaluations have taken place in December 1983 and May 1984. | | | |

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

General concept of this project, as well as all social forestry projects, is the conservation of sustained tree and forest-based resources for the people by the Government. The project intends to put under-utilized areas under tree cover, at the same time strengthening the Forestry Department (staffing, training, management) and establishing a system of social monitoring with a view to achieving a more equitable distribution of project revenue.

In 1982, Sweden is supporting a Social Forestry Programme in Tamil Nadu. The experience from the development of this project has been of great importance in the development of Social Forestry in Orissa. The local state traditions, pattern of agriculture and other forestry activities creates a starting point not less favourable than those in Tamil Nadu.

| Amount according to Agreement/ Disbursement | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 13 | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

- Generation of a self-reliant system for forestry production relevant for rural population.
- Increase the resources of the poorer sections among the villagers.
- Minimize, and whenever necessary compensate for sacrifices made by the weaker sections.
- Increase the production and access for fuelwood and minor forest produce.
- Pay special attention to the role of women as house-wives, fuelwood collectors and head loaders.
- Safeguard the interests of the weaker sections and their utilization of degraded forests when introducing new production systems.
- Develop a mechanism of selecting landless individuals as participants and beneficiaries of the project.
- Develop a new type of organisation and new attitudes and roles within the Forest Department.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- Establishment of village forests on 21.700 Ha
- Rehabilitation and replantation of present forest areas on 35.300 Ha
- Stimulation in several forms for private forest plantations 51 million t
- Establishment of a new possibility for growing of forests for landless 2000 families.

The project has just started and achievements are not yet reported.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Actions taken concern the following issues:

- Organisation and staffing
- Plantation Norms
- Village Forest Rules
- Availability of Waste Lands and Village Forest Lands
- State Level Coordination Committee
- Recruitment and Training
- Budgetary implications
- Workshop

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5206 50 000-0

Year
1984Date
1984-03-29

File

2.5.2.1

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Programme/Sector Integrated Programme of Technical Cooperation Trade Promotion (ITC/SIDA) | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed Agreement August 1983 | Covering the period 1983/84 | STATUS | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Allocation | of which Swedish 8.0 | TREND | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |

Responsible at DCO

Kari Bill

Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office

Industry Division

Financial obligations

Implementing agency

Allocation of funds for consultancy
services, travel and per diem costs,
participation in trade fairs.

International Trade Centre (ITC)

Responsible at implementing agency
Mr B. Hocivar, Acting Director
Division of Technical Cooperation.

Disbursement system

Funds are disbursed to the ITC upon its request

Reporting system

Final report on completion of project

Has this project been evaluated?

January 1983

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

IDA has provided export promotion assistance via ITC to India since 1969. It was found that the assistance had mainly gone to small dispersed projects without measurable effects on India's export, although each activity had been implemented in an effective way. SIDA decided to assist the ITC with 8 million SEK for an interim programme to enable ITC and India to finalize ongoing projects and plan for a possible new 3-year programme.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1983/84 | 8.0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5206 50 000-4

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

To complete on-going activities and to plan and programme further joint activities with Swedish assistance.

Production goals: planned and achieved

A new long-term programme proposal is being worked out.

Some on-going activities have had to be stopped due to shortage of funds.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5206 50 001-8

Year
1984Date
1984-03-29

File

2.5.2.2

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|--|---|--|
| Programme/Sector Promotion and Adaptation I and II (bilateral) | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Designed/renewed October 27, 1974 I November 31, 1978 II | Covering the period 1974/75 - 1979/80 I 1977/78 - 1983/84 II | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Location (I & II) | of which Swedish SEK 1.067 | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |

| | |
|--|--|
| Responsible at DCO Anna-Kari Bill | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division |
| Obligations | Implementing agency IND-DCO |
| Allocation of funds for consultancy fees, travel and per diem costs, and tooling equipment and samples | Responsible at implementing agency Anna-Kari Bill |

Reimbursement system

Accounting system for services to be made by SIDA

Accounting system

Evaluation on completion of each individual activity

Has this project been evaluated?

Evaluation has been done

Short description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

has given assistance within this sector since 1969. The majority of the
assistance has been channeled through International Trade Centre (ITC). The
assistance is used to improve design and quality of Indian export products.

| According to Agreement/ Document | Amount | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | 1.067 | | | | 0.947 | 0.120 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5206 50 001-4

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

The main objective is to improve the Indian export capacity

Production goals: planned and achieved

No defined production goals

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Training programmes in quality control.
Contact promotion programmes (leather gloves, jewellery) - Market studies
Posting TDA-Officer in Sweden. Market studies.

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5206 60 000-8

File

Year
1984Date
1984-06-25

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|--|
| Programme/Sector Formal Education | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Designed/renewed | Covering the period | STATUS | <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems |
| 1981 | 1979/80 - 1984/85 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Moderate Problems |
| Location | of which Swedish | <input type="checkbox"/> | Major Problems |
| | 75.0 | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving |
| Responsible at DCO | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Stationary |
| Bennedich | | <input type="checkbox"/> | Deteriorating |
| Obligations | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office | |
| Available financial resources | | Education Division | |
| Net cost of imported printing | | Implementing agency | |
| for the Non-Formal | | Ministry of Education and Culture | |
| Education Programme | | Dept of Education | |
| Disbursement system | | Responsible at implementing agency | |
| | | Messrs S. Sathyam and M. D. Gupta, | |
| | | Dept of Education | |

Installments upon request by Govt of India (Dept of Education)

Reporting system

Department of Education shall submit annually to SIDA

a) a progress report and b) a Plan of Operation for the forthcoming year

Has this project been evaluated?

April 1982, October-November 1983

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The purpose of the project was originally to assist the Government of India in its effort to provide about 11 million children in the age-group 9-14, who are not reached by the formal school system, with elementary education through a non-formal system. SIDA's contribution is meant to cover the costs of the paper and ink used for printing of textbooks and teachers' education materials under the programme. Subsequently, the enrollment target of the programme has been scaled down to 5.8 million children.

For printing of textbooks for formal education was granted by Sweden to India in the 1960s, otherwise the sector of education has not earlier been a beneficiary of development cooperation between India and Sweden.

| Year | Amount according to Agreement/ Document | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|------------|--|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 1980 | 2.5 | 2.5 | | | 2.5 | 0 |
| 1981 | 7.5 | 9.3 | | | 9.3 | 0 |
| 1982 | 14.0 | 14.0 | | | 14.0 | 0 |
| 1983 | 21.0 | 21.0 | | | 21.0 | 0 |
| 1984-84/85 | 30.0 | 28.2 | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target

To provide children in the age group 9-14 years, with elementary education a non-formal, part-time scheme. The scheme is designed to cater to the children within the age group who had never attended school or who had dropped out of the formal education system. Its aim is to give children two years of basic education, utilizing their leisure time by conducting classes mainly in the evenings. At the end of this period the children should have attained at least "functional literacy".

The project was reassessed by the Government of India after the political changes in 1980. Subsequently, a rephrasing of the project took place, based on the over-all revision of the Five Year Plan.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The original projected numbers of non-formal education centres and children enrolled under the Programme during 1978-83 were 366 000 and 11 million respectively. In the revised Programme, for the period 1980-85, the targets were scaled down: approximately 5.8 million children would be educated in about 139 000 Centres. In other words, the 1980-85 projections are about 50% of the earlier projections in respect of the period 1978-83.

Figures regarding the actual performance during the present Plan period are available for the year 1980-81 and limited to the nine Backward States. "Expected performance" figures are available for 1981-82; for 1982-83 a "proposed coverage" has been formulated. In summary the figures are as follows:

| | <u>NFE Centres</u> | <u>Children enrolled</u> |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| 1980-81 | 43 100 | 684 000 |
| 1981-82 | 62 500 | 1 171 000 |
| 1982-83 | 68 000 | 1 892 000 |
| 1980-85 | 139 000 | 4 732 000 |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Establishment of education centres has to go hand in hand with various meta-systems: curriculum development, text-book production, training and recruitment of instructors, supervision. Such qualitative inputs can only not be assessed and reported in quantitative terms and, consequently, are not included in this summary. Suffice it to say here, that building up this infrastructure for a successful launching of the Programme took longer than originally envisaged. Thus, the actual NFE enrollment so far has not reached the targets set out in the Sixth-Five-Year Plan 1980-85.

SIDA
 Ministry
 INDIA

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
 FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5206 70 011-3

Year
1984Date
1984-03-13

File

2.2.2.3/3

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector National Tuberculosis Programme | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Year signed/renewed | Covering the period 1977/78 - 1983/84 | STATUS | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Allocation | of which Swedish 31 | TREND | <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Responsible at DCO Kari Bill | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division | |
| Obligations Disbursement of funds for purchase of equipment to 125 District Centres (x-ray cameras, film and spare parts). | | Implementing agency World Health Organisation Regional Office, South East Asia | |
| Disbursement system I shall make advance payments to WHO twice a year upon request from WHO | | Responsible at implementing agency Dr N. K. Shah, Regional Advisor on Communicable Diseases. | |
| Reporting system | | | |
| Annual reports to SIDA | | | |
| Has this project been evaluated? | | | |

Situation February 1983

Project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector. Tuberculosis is a major public health problem in India. It is estimated that nearly 10 million persons are suffering from the disease. The mortality rates are estimated to be 80-100 per 100.000 population. The National TB Programme has been in operation in India since 1962. The programme is integrated in the primary health care. TB programme has been given high importance with its inclusion in the New 20 Point Programme of the Prime Minister. The programme provides diagnosis and treatment through sputum tests, x-rat tests and drugs. Immunization is also practised. Both WHO and UNICEF are supporting the programme. A continuation of swedish assistance along approximately the same lines is being negotiated.

Umbrella Agreement: 780424, Project Agreement: 780807, Renewals: 830201, 840130

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Year | Amount | | | | | |
| 81/82 | 24.0 | | | | 9.0 | 15.0 |
| 82/83 | 15.0 | 7.0 | | | 14.0 | 9.3 |
| 83/84 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5206 70 011-3

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the health conditions and reduce the mortality rate of the Indian population through the assistance to the National Tuberculosis Programme.

The programme is working rather effectively also at the village level.

Production goals: planned and achieved

To establish a District TB centre in every district of the country for the detection and treatment of TB cases, including treatment for making TB-carrier non-infectious, and BCG immunization.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

175 x-ray equipment have been bought and installed and are reported to be functioning well

Drugs have been bought to be tested under field conditions

S I D A
Country
INDIA

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**
Date
1984-03-26

Account No.
5206 70 010-5
File
2.2.2.3/1

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Malaria Eradication Programme (P. falciparum Containment) | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed * | Covering the period 1977/78 - 1983/84 | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Total allocation 80 | of which Swedish 80 | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |

| | |
|---|--|
| Officer responsible at DCO Anna-Kari Bill | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division |
|---|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| Swedish obligations Provision of funds for staff, vehicles, drugs and research | Implementing agency World Health Organisation Regional Office for South East Asia Responsible at implementing agency Dr. D. F. Clyde, Senior Regional Malaria Advisor |
|--|--|

Agreed disbursement system
SIDA shall make advance payments to WHO twice a year upon request from WHO

Agreed reporting system
Annual Report on June 30 and quarterly reports.

When has this project been evaluated?
Yearly evaluation by WHO/SIDA teams except for the year 1983.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
Before 1953 Malaria was a major public health problem in India with 75 millions estimated cases and 800.000 deaths. By a National Malaria Programme later altered to National Malaria Eradication Programme (1958), the number of malaria cases was brought down to 100.000 per year with no reported deaths. From the mid 60's and onwards malaria started rising. The reasons were many i.e. increasing resistance of mosquitoes to DDT and resistance to chloroquine. In 1978 SIDA decided to support a special programme, the Plasmodium falciparum Containment Programme (PfCP) in order to intensify the activities of the national malaria programme and make it more flexible. The Swedish contribution is channeled through WHO/SEARO. A special unit has been formed within the WHO/SEARO to administrate the Swedish assistance. Funds are provided for operational and research costs.

*** Umbrella Agreement 780424, Project Agreement 780505, Renewal 830201, 830803, 840227**

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1981/82 | 80.0 | | | | 9.3 | 70.0 |
| 1982/83 | | 72.0 | | | 10.7 | 50.0 |
| 1983/84 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

UTR, 84-07, 500

Account No.

5206 70 010-5

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To control the Plasmodium falciparum in the areas where P.f. rate is high through provision of financial assistance to the PfCP. The PfCP will be curtailed and withdrawn in a phased manner from the areas where the problem can be tackled within the existing organisations under the Modified Plan of operation for control of malaria.

The activities are concentrated in those areas which are inhabited by economically weaker sectors of the community. The population in these areas are mostly tribal. The main objective i.e. conainment of P. falciparum has been accomplished in approx. 90% of the areas.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The Targets envisaged to be achieved by 1987 in respect of PfCP districts may be projected as:

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| ABER (Average Blood Examination Rate) | 10% of the population |
| SPR (Slide Positivity Rate) | 2,4% of the population |
| API (Average Parasitiae Incidence) | 0,24% of the population |
| PFR (Plasmodium Falsiparum Rate) | 1,5% of the population |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

To increase the training on all levels for the PfCP personnel, to provide resources for operational/field research on malaria, and to provide resources for annual evaluation and for indepth evaluation of the PfCP to be carried out before 1 July 1985.

The funds allocated to research have not been utilised. An indepth review meeting was planned in 1983/84. It has been postponed.

A new 5-year plan for Swedish assistance to the programme is now being worked out.

S I D A

Country
INDIA

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-03-15

Account No.

5206 70 012-1

File

2.2.2.3/4

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector National Leprosy Control Programme | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed * | Covering the period 1977/78 - 1983/84 | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |
| Total allocation 20 | of which Swedish 20 | | |

| | |
|---|--|
| Officer responsible at DCO Anna-Kari Bill | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division |
|---|--|

| | |
|---|---|
| Swedish obligations Provision of funds for drugs (Lamprene, Rifampicine), tape, operational costs (surveillance, evaluation, vehicles etc). | Implementing agency World Health Organisation Regional Office, South East Asia Responsible at implementing agency Dr. N. K. Shah, Regional Advisor on Communicable Diseases. |
|---|---|

Agreed disbursement system
SIDA shall make advance payments to WHO twice a year upon request from WHO

Agreed reporting system
Annual reports on July 1 covering the preceding Indian financial year.

When has this project been evaluated?
Evaluations in 1981 and 1983.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
India has one third of the leprosy affected persons in the world. About half the population is at risk of this disease. The SIDA supported project is part of the Indian National Leprosy Control Programme which started in 1955. Two drugs in this multi-drug treatment to be introduced in ten districts - Lamprene and Rifampicin - are not available and shall be supplied by SIDA and also a special adhesive zinc tape.
WHO shall be responsible for the administration of the project. The project did not start until late 1981.
*** Umbrella Agreement: 780424, Project Agreement (WHO): September 1979.**

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1981/82 | 20.0 | | | | 6.0 | 14.0 |
| 1982/83 | | 28.0 | | | 20.0 | 2.0 |
| 1983/84 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5206 70 012-1

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the health conditions of leprosy cases in 10 districts of India through the introduction and testing of multi-drug treatment of leprosy.

Production goals: planned and achieved

To try out multi-drug treatment of leprosy in 10 districts under qualified supervision.

The multi-drug treatment has started in six districts

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

SIDA shall provide funds for two drugs (Lamprene and Rifampicine) which are available in India as well as a special leprosy adhesive zinctape.

A new 5-year plan for Swedish assistance to the MDT programme is now being worked out.

S I D A

Country
INDIA

Year
1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date
1984-03-27

Account No.

5206 70 020-4

File

2.2.2.4

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Pilot School Health Project | | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed | Covering the period | | | | | |
| * | 1981/82 - 1983/84 | | | | | |
| Total allocation | of which Swedish | | | | | |
| 2.175 | 2.175 | | | | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office | | | | |
| Anna-Kari Bill | | Health Division | | | | |
| Swedish obligations | | Implementing agency | | | | |
| SIDA shall provide funds for medical examination kits, health cards, training monitoring and data processing | | World Health Organisation Regional Office for South East Asia | | | | |
| | | Responsible at implementing agency | | | | |
| | | Not available | | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system | | | | | | |
| SIDA has paid out the total amount at one time except for 175.000 set aside for a monitoring and final evaluation. | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system | | | | | | |
| Financial reports twice a year from WHO/SEARO to SIDA SIDA is represented in the Central Monitoring cell of the project. | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? | | | | | | |
| After the project is implemented there will be a final project evaluation. | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector | | | | | | |
| No national programme exists for the age group 6-14 years. School health programmes have been started in a number of states in India but the implementation has not been satisfactory. A Ministry task force was set up in 1981 to design a national school health programme. A request was handed over to SIDA in January 1982 for support to a pilot school health project for primary school children. | | | | | | |
| * Umbrella Agreement: 780424, Project Agreement: 820413 | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1982/83 | 2.175 | | | | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| 1983/84 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

1984-07, 500

Account No.

5206 70 020-4

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the health conditions of school children (6-14 years) of 30 PHC in districts with specially disadvantaged populations by means of establishing a pilot school health project for the identification of all the major resource activities required for effective implementation of the school Health programme and the formulation of future policies in this regard.

The impact on the target group cannot be stated as the project has not been evaluated as yet.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Establishment of a comprehensive primary school health schemes in 30 PHC comprising of:

- specially trained teachers
- school health medical examination kits
- health cards for the school children

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Training of teachers regarding their role in School Health Service Programme
Providing a school health medical examination kit at the PHC and
Health card for every child.

Training of teachers has taken place
Printing of health cards is being done
The agreement will come to an end on March 31, 1984. A final project evaluation has to be planned.

S I D A

Country
INDIAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-03-15

Account No.

5206 99 100-1

File

2.7.2.2

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--|---------------|---|--|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Import Support: IMPORTS FROM SWEDEN | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 15 September 1983 | | Covering the period 1 Oct -83 - 30 Jun -85 | | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |
| Total allocation 350 out of which 100 for Energy cooperation | | of which Swedish 350 | | | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO DCO-Economist | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Area Division | | | | |
| Swedish obligations Sweden shall make available quarterly, upon request by India, one fourth of the total annual allocation. Sweden may assist India in procurement when agreed | | Implementing agency Gov.m of India, Ministry of Finance Department of Economic Affairs Responsible at implementing agency Under Secretary, DEA (reporting) Sen.Account. Officer, DEA (requests) | | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system Disbursements shall be made quarterly into an account in the Sveriges Riksbank, held in the favour of the Reserv Bank of India. Each disbursement shall be based on a request submitted by India to Sweden through the DCO in New Delhi. | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system India shall furnish Sweden quarterly with info. regarding the total allocations made against the total resources for Imports from Sweden where procurement is handled by India, and also, half-yearly, with reports on executed contracts | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? Special study in 1976 by the Swedish National Audit Bureau (Riksrevisionsverket) A study of the Import Support Programme is planned for 1984/85. | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Import Support funds are made available for imports of goods and services required by India for development purposes. Import Support has its origin in the commodity grants and import credits on soft terms given to India by Sweden in the 1960s and has ever since remained a main component in Indo-Swedish Development Cooperation; today consisting about 2/3 of total annual programme funds. Imports from Sweden has gradually increased allocationwise at the sacrifice of General Imports. Given India's ambitious plans for socio-economic development, set along lines close to Sweden's goals for development cooperation, it was early judged by Sweden that the most suitable support to India was easily disbursed and utilized foreign exchange helping India to complement its own development plans. During these last few years the Swedish attitude towards Import Support has changed following India's difficulties to improve the living conditions of the weaker sections of the Indian population. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1983/84 | 175.0 | | | | | |
| 1984/85 | 175.0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5206 99 100-1

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Import support has been given with the primary view of promoting economic growth by reducing the impact of the balance of payments problem periodically faced by India, with the assumption that the growth process would be reasonable equitable (trickle down). Import support is being given as a general contribution to India's development resources on fairly flexible conditions. The only string attached to this support is that it has to be used for development purposes. Within this frame GOI has free hands to decide what should be included in the Import Support Programme. The Indian import under the Import Support Programme is almost without exception concentrated on capital/investment goods for industrial sectors of central importance for the development of the Indian economy. The private as well as the governmental sector are eligible for utilizing the Import Support Programme.

Sweden's import support to India is very marginal in relation to India's total imports. During the last years the share of Swedish import support (general as well as tied) has been less than 0.5 per cent of India's total imports. The annual funds for import from Sweden, covers less than half of the total yearly Indian import from Sweden.

Production goals: planned and achieved

No specific production goals have been established for the Import Support Programme, which follows from its nature of general budget support to the Indian economy.

During 1982/83 GOI was using the Import Support Programme for import of machinery and various equipment for industry, infrastructure and energy purposes. Imports from Sweden had a certain focus on import of rawmaterial like steel and metal. Import under the Import Support Programme to Swedish companies in India has decreased lately. Main users of the Import Support Programme are big Indian companies. General Imports are in exceptional cases used for imports from Sweden.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The Import Support Programme is handled by GOI, without any active Swedish involvement as to planning and implementation with one expected exception: the energy cooperation, which has been initiated by Sweden but still not material in any agreed projects. To promote this cooperation SIDA will have to play a very active role in the dialogue with GOI concerning suitable projects as well as regarding appraisals of projects and their later implementation.

As to the traditional form of Import Support SIDA is controlling the content through quarterly furnished information from GOI regarding made allocations.

Since the system of quarterly advance disbursement of import support funds introduced in the mid - 1970s allocations for a particular financial year have been fully utilized during the same year.

S I D A

Country
INDIAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-03-15

Account No.

5206 99 200-9

File

2.7.2.3

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--|--|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Import Support: GENERAL IMPORTS | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 15 September 1983 | | Covering the period 1 Oct -83 - 30 Jun -85 | | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | |
| Total allocation 90 | | of which Swedish 90 | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO DCO-Economist | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Area Division | | | |
| Swedish obligations Sweden shall make available quarterly, upon request by India, one fourth of the total annual allocation. | | | Implementing agency Gov.m of India, Ministry of Finance Department of Economic Affairs | | | |
| | | | Responsible at implementing agency Under Secretary, DEA (reporting) Sen.Account. Officer, DEA (requests) | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system Disbursements shall be made quarterly into an account in the Sveriges Riksbank, held in the favour of the Reserv Bank of India. Each disbursement shall be based on a request submitted by India to Sweden through the DCO in New Delhi. | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system India shall furnish Sweden quarterly with info. regarding the total allocations made against the total resources for General Imports and also, half yearly, with reports on final execution of contracts. | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? Special study in 1976 by the Swedish National Audit Bureau (Riksrevisionsverket) A study of the Import Support Programme is planned to be undertaken during 84/85 | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Import Support funds are made available for imports of goods and services required by India for development purposes. Import Support has its origin in the commodity grants and import credits on soft terms given to India by Sweden in the 1960s and has ever since remained a main component in Indo-Swedish Development Cooperation; today consisting about 2/3 of total annual programme funds. Imports from Sweden has gradually increased allocationwise at the sacrifice of General Imports. Given India's ambitious plans for socio-economic development, set along lines close to Sweden's goals for development cooperation, it was early judged by Sweden that the most suitable support to India was easily disbursed and utilized foreign exchange helping India to complement its own development plans. During these last few years the Swedish attitude towards Import Support has changed following India's difficulties to improve the living conditions of the weaker sections of the Indian population. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1983/84 | 45.0 | | | | | |
| 1984/85 | 45.0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group

Import support has been given with the primary view of promoting economic growth by reducing the impact of the balance of payments problem periodically faced by India, with the assumption that the growth process would be reasonable equity (trickle down). Import support is being given as a general contribution to India's development resources on fairly flexible conditions. The only string attached to this support is that it has to be used for development purposes. Within this frame GOI has free hands to decide what should be included in the Import Support Programme. The Indian import under the Import Support Programme is almost without exception concentrated on capital/investment goods for industrial sectors of central importance for the development of the Indian economy. The private as well as the governmental sector are eligible for utilizing the Import Support Programme.

Sweden's import support to India is very marginal in relation to India's total imports. During the last years the share of Swedish import support (general as well as tied) has been less than 0.5 per cent of India's total imports. The annual funds for import from Sweden, covers less than half of the total year Indian import from Sweden.

Production goals: planned and achieved

No specific production goals have been established for the Import Support Programme, which follows from its nature of general budget support to the Indian economy.

During 1982/83 GOI was using the Import Support Programme for import of machinery and various equipment for industry, infrastructure and energy purposes. Imports from Sweden had a certain focus on import of raw material: steel and metal. Import under the Import Support Programme to Swedish companies in India has decreased lately. Main users of the Import Support Programme are big Indian companies. General Imports are in exceptional cases used for imports from Sweden.

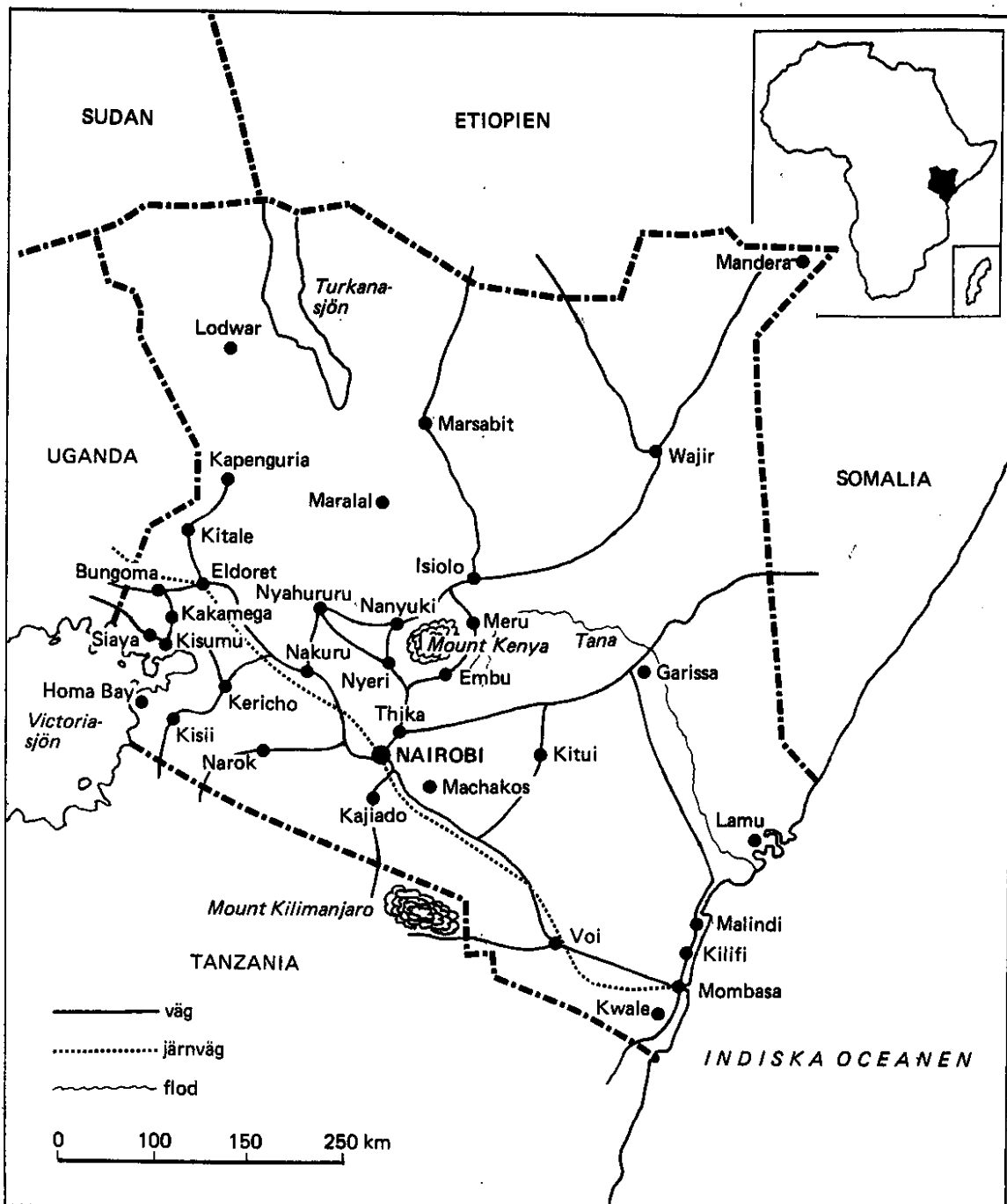
Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The Import Support Programme is handled by GOI, without any active Swedish involvement as to planning and implementation with one expected exception: the energy cooperation, which has been initiated by Sweden but still not materialized in any agreed projects. To promote this cooperation SIDA will have to play a very active role in the dialogue with GOI concerning suitable projects as well as regarding appraisals of projects and their later implementation.

As to the traditional form of Import Support SIDA is controlling the content through quarterly furnished information from GOI regarding made allocations

Since the system of quarterly advance disbursement of import support funds introduced in the mid - 1970s allocations for a particular financial year have been fully utilized during the same year.

KENYA



KENYA

Swedish Development Cooperation

Sweden's aid to Kenya was initiated in 1965 and up to June 30, 1984, a total of approx. SEK 1 100 million has been disbursed within the country programme. The allocation for the budget year 1984/85 amounts to SEK 130 million.

During the present agreement period 1983/84 - 1984/85 the support is concentrated to rural development including soil conservation, water supply and health care. The programme also contains a rural development fund, support to women activities and a Nordic cooperative project as well as import support.

S I D A

Country
KENYAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-06-26

Account No.

5207 20 000-6

File

2.2.2.8

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------|---|---------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Rural water supply III | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 9 May 1979 | | Covering the period 79/80-83/84 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems | | |
| Total allocation not specified | | of which Swedish 78.6 (revised to 90.9) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Kalevi Tikkanen | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Annika Idelmalm | | | | |
| Swedish obligations - Cash - Operation and Maintenance - Rehabilitation - National Master Water Plan - Technical Assistance | | Implementing agency Ministry of Water Development | | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system - in advance on request - payments made by SIDA or DCO ("Appropriations in Aid") | | Responsible at implementing agency According to organization chart | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system - semi annual reports (Febr. and August) - Plan of Operation before 30th of November each year | | When has this project been evaluated? Project Reviews: Sept 1980, March 1981, Nov 1981, Nov 1982, March/April 1984. | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Kenya-Sweden development cooperation in the Rural Water Supply Sector dates back to 1970 when the first agreement was entered into, Rural Water Supply (RWS I) Programme. The first programme was followed by another agreement for RWS II in 1972. Under these two programmes, 101 water schemes were completed by 1978. The cooperation in water development was broadened in 1974. The third programme (RWS III comprised of construction of 75 schemes (SEK 73 million) Water Conservation (SEK 27 mill), National Master Water Plan (SEK 11 mill.), training of personnel and provision of technical assistance. Implementation of RWS II programme has been considerably delayed, although the training component developed as planned. The present agreement for the period July 1979 - June 1982, which is a continuation of RWS III was prolonged two years to June 1984 due to slow implementation. The programme comprises of the following components (1) Construction of RWS III water schemes (2) Operation & Maintenance (O&M) (3) Rehabilitation (4) Carrying out Phase II, National Master Water Plan (5) Techn. Assistance. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1979/80 | 24.7 | 25.8 | 25.8 | 25.8 | 25.8 | 0 |
| 1981 | 25.0 | 24.5 | 14.2 | 14.2 | 14.2 | 0 |
| 1982 | 28.9 | 25.0 | 28.0 | 10.9 | 10.9 | 0 |
| 1983 | - | 3.3 | 10.6 | 23.9 | 18.7 | 5.2 |
| 1984 | - | - | - | 3.8 | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the living conditions of the low-income groups in rural areas by a) provision of clean water to the rural target group (as defined above) and by b) promotion of consumer participation in the planning, construction, operation and maintenance of rural water supplies.

Available information shows that within the majority of scheme areas only a small portion of the scheme population is reached by the scheme. The households who have access to the scheme water tend to be the economically better off households of the scheme population, which is mainly due to the tariff structure and the govt's decision to close down communal water points in 1979. It is also clear that little has been achieved in terms of community involvement and local participation in the water schemes.

The conclusion is that the Kenya/Sweden Development Programme for rural water supplies has not yet achieved its goals and there is an evident need for recreating the programme.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Achieved during the period 1979/80-1983

- | | |
|--|---|
| - Construction of Water | 26 schemes are completed since 1974. Out of these 17 have been completed during the present agree. 8 schemes are under constr. Preinvestment study on 20 schemes completed. |
| - Rehabilitation of Water Schemes | Schemes selected for Rehabilitation. Consultant work on implement. Guidelines for Reh. Design completed for Kyeni, Tetu Thegenge and Gatango. |
| - O&M of existing water schemes | 10 engineers trained in England as workshop managers. Prov. workshops in Kisumu constructed O&M Study completed. |
| - Increased knowledge on problem areas within Water Plann. & Impl. | Report on Phase I delivered in Oct. 1981 ToR for Phase II del. ToR for 6 priority studies prepared. Water Use Study Phase I data collection completed. Draft report Water Use Study Phase II submitted. Mini Eval. Study comp. Socio-Econ. Study on 6 WS comp. Data processing study completed. |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- | | |
|--|---|
| - Disb. of funds in adv. | 25,0 mkr disbursed in advance. |
| - Training of scheme operators | 200 students per year training in McW's Training School. |
| - Swedish T.A. during Appr 1200 manm. Agr. period. | 1000 manmonths Swedish T.A. |
| - Consultant Studies | Cons. studies within Water Plann. & Impl. |
| - Proc. of Trucks 6 trucks | 6 trucks delivered. |
| - Des. & Con. of workshops 5 workshops | Drawings and tender doc. ready foundation work started for all workshops-const. work on going on workshops in Nakuru & Garissa. |
| - Proc. of Equipment | Equipment to the workshops under procurement. Consultant hired for the preparation of a start-up plan. |
| - Rehabilitation | Rehabilitation work ongoing on Pilot Schemes and Mwajika Teri, Dembwa Wusi, West Karachuonyo and Tezo Roka. |

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country
KENYAYear
1984Date
1984-03-03

5207 30 000-4

File

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|---|---------------|--|--|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Nordic co-operative project | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 29 May 1981 | | Covering the period 1980/81-1982/83 prolonged to 83/84 | | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems | |
| Total allocation approx 39.0 (Kshs 68.23m) | | of which Swedish 18.1+5.0 (prolongation) | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Ralph Mono | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division | | | | |
| Swedish obligations Personnel, Buildings, Equipment | | Implementing agency DANIDA, Min of Co-operative Development | | | | |
| | | Responsible at implementing agency | | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system - Through the Treasury except in respect of funds relating to the Nordic personnel costs. | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system Through DANIDA | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? Latest Nordic review and identification mission report March 1983 | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The project, which started in 1967, is aimed at supporting the co-operative movement in Kenya. Having in the past mainly been involved in systems development and implementation the Nordic support in the period 1980 - 84 is directed towards a consolidation of some of these systems - notably in the field of co-operative savings, credit and banking, and also toward a diversification and expansion programme heavily oriented toward improving the well-being of less privileged population strata. The programme includes projects whose objectives are aimed at assisting the low-income groups to create self-employment opportunities. DANIDA is co-ordinating the Nordic support. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1967/68-79/80 | | | | | 36 109 | |
| 1980/81-82/83 | 18.1 | 17.6 | | | 17.6 | 0 |
| 1983/84 | - | 5.5 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5207 30 000-4

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The principal objectives of the activities under the current Agreement shall be to assist the Kenyan Government in developing the co-operative movement by consolidating activities which have received support from the Nordic Governments during previous agreement period, and by expansion in new field of activity oriented towards improving the well-being of the rural population. Special attention shall be given to encourage and support the participation of woman in the field of co-operative development.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The Ministry of Co-operative Development (MoCD) has in the past built up a large and generally qualified and well-staffed organization which in most areas should be capable of providing the required supervision and the promotion of the movement. There does however, seem to be a need to adapt the MoCD organization and procedures to the actual need for promotion and supervision within various categories of unions and societies. This might imply a stronger involvement of the MoCD in some areas and a scaling down in other areas. Alos, the MoCD would generally need to strengthen its efforts in some general fields, as for example auditing, where significant arrears often occur.

The Kenya National Federation of Co-operatives (KNFC) has not been able to fully establish itself as a platform for the co-operative movement. There is thus a need of strengthening KNFC for producers to be given the appropriate institutional platform for constructive corrections and shared responsibility vis-a-vis the marketing boards and the MoCD.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The Nordic assistance to the co-operative sector has up to now mainly been concentrated on the stronger unions and societies, especially within coffee and dairy unions and societies in Central and parts of Eastern Province.

If a future Nordic assistance more explicitly should be addressed to the poorer population groups in the rural areas, it will be necessary to direct the support to other parts of the country.

S I D A

Country
KENYAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-03-02

Account No.

5207 30 003-8

File

2.2.2.14

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Soil Conservation Project | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 17 Jun 1981, 3 Aug 1983 | | Covering the period 81/82-83/84, 83/84-85/86 | | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | |
| Total allocation Not specified | | of which Swedish 36.0 (81/82-83/84) 54.0 (83/84-85/86) | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Daag Skoog | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division | | | |
| Swedish obligations - Financial Resources - Personnel | | | Implementing agency Soil and Water Conservation Division within the Ministry of Agriculture Responsible at implementing agency | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system - in advance on request - payments made direct by SIDA or DCO ("Appropriation in Aid") | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system - semi annual reports (not later than February and August) - plan of operation (before November 30th each year) | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? May 1979, December 1980, June 1982 | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector In order to support the growing population of Kenya, the existing arable land is used beyond its carrying capacity and new arable land is gained by the expansion of cultivation into forest areas, into steep slopes as well as into semi-arid areas. This development had led to increased soil erosion causing decreases in crop yields and in certain areas to extensive devastation of soil resources. The Gov't of Kenya has long been aware of the need for active measures to be undertaken to halt the soil erosion and an intensified soil conservation programme was started by the MoA in 1974. Sweden has actively supported Kenya's efforts in the field of Soil Cons. since 1974. During the first three years, this was mainly done in the form of personnel assistance whereby a Senior Adviser was seconded to the MoA. This support was expanded in 1977. A three-year agreement was then signed which included both extended personnel and financial assistance. The present SIDA contribution to the project is through 4 Swedish experts to the SWCB in the MoA, and funds for mainly Soil Cons. works and equipment for training activities. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1981/82 | 10.0 | 8.3 | | | 8.3 | 0 |
| 1982/83 | 12.0 | 10.0 | | | 10.0 | 0 |
| 1983/84 | 14.0 | 18.0 | | | | |
| 1984/85 | 18.0 | | | | | |
| 1985/86 | 18.0 | | | | | |

UTR, 84-07, 500

Account No.

5207 30 003-8

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To halt the soil erosion and increase the crop yields in selected districts of the rural parts of Kenya. Target group:

Production goals: planned and achieved

| | Planned for the period 1/7-81-30/06-83 | Achieved during the period |
|--|--|---|
| Soil Conservation work on farms in High and medium potential areas | 50 - 55.000 farms/year | 57 000 farms/year |
| Lay-out and construction of terraces | More than 3 000 km/year More than 100 000 ha/year with soil cons. | 2 240 km/year About 100 000 ha covered |
| Establish and maintain soil conservation tree nurseries | Produce more than 50 000 seedlings/year | 127 000 fruit trees and 1 million forest and field tree seedlings |
| Layout and construction of artificial water ways Rehabilitation of eroded land Gully control | | 4040 km cut-off drains |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

| | Planned for the period 1/7-81-30/6-83 | Achieved during the period |
|---|--|---|
| Training of Kenyan staff | | Seminars have been held for 270 project supervisory officers and 2 week courses for about 800 field staff, 8 500 chiefs and farmers |
| Swedish Technical Assistance Printed matters | 72 manmonths | 72 manmonths 7 000 copies of manual of 250 pp. has been printed and distributed. |
| Procurement of tools | 2,0 mkr in FY 82/83 | Equipment and tools amounting to 2,0 mkr have been procured. |

S I D A

Country
KENYAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-02-28

Account No.

5207 30 004-6

File

2.2.2.18

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Rural Development fund (RDF) | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed Dec 16 75, May 9 79, Jun 12 81 | Covering the period 75/76-78/79, 79/80-81/82 81/82-83/84 | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | | |
| Total allocation Not specified | of which Swedish Not specified | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Ralph Monö | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division | | | | |
| Swedish obligations Unspecified amount of Financial resources | Implementing agency Ministry of Finance and Development Planning | | | | |
| | Responsible at implementing agency Mr. J.H.O. Kidenda | | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system - in advance on request - direct payment from SIDA or DCO ("Appropriations in Aid") | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system semi annual reports on the progress and activities 1 April and 1 October including a certified statement on expenditures for the previous reporting period and budget estimate for the following period. | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? A Joint Evaluation by Kenya Govt., NORAD, DANIDA, SIDA in Sep. 77, 79 and Oct 81. | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Sweden and Kenya agreed in 1975 on support to a Rural Development fund. The Fund should finance small rural projects proposed by the local people. Projects should be economically motivated and be a complement to "self-help" assistance or own work from the inhabitants. Employment facilities in the rural areas should be encouraged. The Fund is administered by the Ministry of Economic Planning and Development. Project proposals emanate from local initiative. District Committees evaluate and make priorities between different projects. After agreement at provincial level, the District Commissioner is responsible for proper utilization of the approved funds. The Ministry's representative in the district is responsible for the implementation of the project. The Fund should mainly be used for access roads, small bridges, cattle dips, constructions for household water, soil conservation nurseries, etc. contribution to the fund is given by SIDA, NORAD, and DANIDA. | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | |
| 1975/76-78/79 | not spec | | | 8.5 | |
| 1979/80-80/81 | not spec | | | - | |
| 1981/82-83/84 | not spec | | | 4.4 | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Account No.

5207 30 004-6

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To assist the rural people in their self-help projects
To create employment opportunities and increase incomes at district level.
To strengthen consciousness and participation in development.

An impact study of the programme will be carried out by a consultant during 1984.

Production goals: planned and achieved

At the latest joint Nordic review in 1981 several problems were identified. The programme had grown too fast and very few projects had been completed. Planning, implementation and control of activities were insufficient.

However, towards the end of the period, the new "District Focus" guidelines for the Kenyan administration as well as a Nordic advisor at RDF in the Ministry of Finance and Development Planning has improved DPM performance and prospects for better project implementation. Nordic technical advisors have been posted at regional level to evaluate project proposals.

By June 30th 1983, 3369 RDF projects had been started since 1974. Of these, 1732 had been completed and carried over to the relevant ministry. This shows an implementation percentage of 51%. From January to end of June 1983 563 projects were completed.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

See above.

S I D A

Country
KENYAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-02-28

ACCOUNT NO.

5207 40 000-2

File

2.4.2.3

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--|--|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Small Scale Industry | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed Mar 30 1973, Mar 18 1980 | | Covering the period 72/73-78/79, 79/80-81/82 | | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | |
| Total allocation Not specified | | of which Swedish 25.25 | | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Ralph Monö | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division | | | |
| Swedish obligations Financial resources and technical assistance | | | Implementing agency Kenya Industrial Estates Ltd | | | |
| | | | Responsible at implementing agency C.S. Mbindyo, Managing Director | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system - in advance on request - direct payment from SIDA or DCO ("Appropriations in Aid") | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system - semi-annual reports (January and August) - plan of operation before November 30th each year | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? Project reviews: January 79, Feb. 80, Feb. 81, March 82, March 83. Final report: September, 1982. | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The co-operation between Sweden and Kenya in the field of Small Scale Industry started in 1973. The Swedish aid was concentrated to the Nyanza Province, a neglected area with lack of industrial tradition. The asian influence is predominant. The Swedish support consisted of construction of an Industrial Estate in Kisumu and Industrial Centres in Kisii, Siaya nad Homa Bay. Service centres were established with machinery for common utilization at each centre. The agreement also constituted establishment of a revolving fund. Entrepreneurs could borrow from this fund for investments and running costs. Swedish technical advisors have assisted in the implementation of the programme. Training of entrepreneurs in the running of business was an important part in the services of the Swedish advisors. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1972/73-78/79 | 18.75 | 11.4 | | | 11.4 | 0 |
| 1979/80-81/82 | 6.5 | 9.8 | | | 9.8 | 0 |
| 1982/83 | - | 4.0 | 2.9 | | 2.9 | 0 |
| 1983/84 | - | - | 1.1 | | | |

UTR, 84-07, 500

Account No.

5207 40 000-2

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

1.1 The objectives stated in the agreement were:

- a) to develop the small scale industry sector with African management
- b) to create employment and income facilities in the Nyanza Province
- c) to diversify income generated activities for the people
- d) to use local raw-material for working and processing.

1.2 The target groups were:

- a) African entrepreneurs who already had established some kind of business or had the intention to start up a business within the manufacturing and service sectors.
- b) unemployed people with low or lack of training who could become employed as entrepreneurs within the programme.

Production goals: planned and achieved

| Building Activities | Planned during per.1/7/72-30/6/82 | Achieved during the period upto 31/12/83 |
|---|--|---|
| - Construction of Industrial Estate | One estate in Kisumu | The estate with 22 industry units and 4 staff houses was completed in 1976 |
| - Construction of Rural Industrial Development Centres (RIDC) | One RIDC in Kisii, Homa Bay and Siaya | The Kisii Centre was ready for use 1977. Siaya and Homa Bay started activities in 1982. |
| - Construction of Service Centres | One centre in Kisumu, Kisii, Homa Bay and Siaya. | Kisii, Homa Bay and Siaya centres are operating while Kisumu TSC has been leased out to a private entrepreneur. All staff houses but one have been completed. |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Ongoing Projects 1983

| | Inside shed | Outside | Total | No. of persons employed |
|----------|-----------------------|---------|-------|-------------------------|
| Kisumu | 16 (including TSC) | 6 | 22 | 212 |
| Siaya | 5 | 2 | 7 | 61 |
| Kisii | 7 | 12 | 19 | 206 |
| Homa Bay | 9 | 6 | 15 | 172 |
| - | 37 | 26 | 63 | 652 |

Compared with 40 projects which were in operation as at 30th June 1982 employing 382 persons an additional 23 new projects have come into operation constituting approx. 60% increase in projects development. Two Swedish experts within the programme, one

S I D A

Country
KENYAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-02-28

Account No.

5207 60 001-5

File

2.3.2.4

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Technical Education Programme | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 16 Jan 75, 9 May 79, 4 Nov 82. | | Covering the period 1974/75-1979/80 ext.to 1981/82 and 1983/84 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | |
| Total allocation Not specified | | of which Swedish 83.0 + approx 3.1 | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Ralph Monö | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Education Division | | | |
| Swedish obligations Financial resources Personnel | | | Implementing agency Ministry of Education | | | |
| | | | Responsible at implementing agency Carles Kasina | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system - in advance on request - direct payments made by SIDA or DCO ("Appropriations in Aid") | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system - reports every six months | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? The project has not been evaluated as yet. | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector In January 1975 Kenya and Sweden agreed on a project aiming at expanding and improving technical education facilities in Kenya. The purpose of the project was to increase the number of students with technical education to meet the demand from the labour market. The funds should be utilized for (a) upgrading and expansion of 9 tech. schools (b) construction of 2 new schools, industry planning and design (c) purchase and installation of equipment and (d) provision of a project co-ordination group for the project. In 1978 three more schools were included in the upgrading and expansion of the programme. In 1979 the agreement was extended for the period 1980/81 - 1981/82 and additional funds were made available. In 1980 it was decided to build only one new schools due to financial constraints. To finalize the programme the agreement was extended to June 1984 without new funds made available. However in 1983 it was agreed that SIDA would give another 5.5 mil KSh (approx 3.11 mkr) to meet cost increases. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1974/75-79/80 | 43.0 | 35.1 | | | 35.1 | 0 |
| 1980/81-81/82 | 40.0 | 25.7 | | | 25.7 | 0 |
| 1982/83 | 3.1 | 13.9 | | | 13.9 | 0 |
| 1983/84 | | 11.4 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5207 60 001-5

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The objectives of the projects are to improve the quality and increase the capacity of the technical education training on secondary school level in order to furnish the labour market and the expanding industry with labour force who directly or after complementary training is able to work as technicians on middle level or as vocational workers.

Production goals: planned and achieved

| | Planned for the period 1/7/74-30/6/84 | Achieved during the Period upto Sept. 1983 |
|---|---|--|
| Upgrading and expansion of Technical Schools (Phase I) | 12 Technical Schools | Upgrading and expansion work completed at 7 schools and ongoing at 6 schools. |
| Construction of new Tech. (Phase II) | 2 Tech.Schools (later changed to 1 school) | Design of two new schools (Kitale and Sanzu). Construction of 1 new school (Kitale) ongoing 100% of boulding programme for staff houses at Kitale completed. Tuition buildings, Adm.. dining hall and dormitories for the school ongoing. Purchase and installation of equipment is ongoing. A Maintenance Unit has been established. |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Contracts of all Swedish experts (4), presently working at Kitale and in Ministry of Education, Nairobi, will end June 1984 when the Agreement expires. However, one or two of them will be used as consultants in connection with outstanding issues to be solved, e.g. finalizing accounts for Kitale School. One administrative advisor and three technical advisors will be recruited to assist in the start-up of the school. During 1983/84 the head of Maintenance Unit and a representative of the Ministry of Education will visit Sweden to study purchase of equipment and workshop maintenance and Swedish technical education respectively.

S I D A

Country
KENYAPROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

5207 70 000-5

Year
1984Date
1984-02-25

File

2.1.2.5.0

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--|---------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Rural Health Services | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 9 May 79, July 82 13 May 83 | | Covering the period 79/80-81/82 ext. to 82/83 January 83-84/85 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | |
| Total allocation Not specified | | of which Swedish 65.0 (79/80-82/83) 67.4 (jan 83-84/85) | | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Inga Lagerman | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division | | | | |
| Swedish obligations Financial Resources Personnel Procurement of goods | | Implementing agency Ministry of Health Responsible at implementing agency Dr. J. Maneno | | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system - in advance on request | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system - Semi-annual reports (not later than 1 March and 1 September) - Plan of Operation (not later than 1 September) | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? November 1983 | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The first agreement concerning Family Planning and Mother and Child Health dates back to 1969. In the Rural Health Sector (including family planning) the development co-operation started in 1974. The agreement 1974/75-1978/79 covered two district hospitals completed in 1979 and a Family Planning Programme including the following components: Training of staff on Information and Education programme, provision of Technical Assistance (TA) and procurement of contraceptives. This agreement was followed by a Rural Health agreement covering the period 1979/80-1982/83 (65 mkr). The emphasis on rural health activities such as improvement/expansion of rural health services is continued in the present agreement 1 January 1983-30 June 1985 including rehabilitation of 23 health centres, 3 dispensaries and 2 district hospitals, health centre pilot project, procurement of contraceptives, Community Based Health Care, Health Behaviour and Education Department, AMREF, and Technical Assistance. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| Jan 1-June 30 1983 | 25.4 | | | | 20.0 | 5.4 |
| 1983/84 | 25.0 | | | | | |
| 1984/85 | 17.0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5207 70 000-5

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the health conditions of the rural population through an increase of the outreach and equality of health service delivery.

Production goals: planned and achieved

| | <u>Planned</u> <u>1.1.83-30.6.85</u> | <u>Achieved up to</u> <u>31.12.83</u> |
|--|--|--|
| Construction/renovation of Rural Health Facilities (RHF's) | Completion of 26 RHF's | Completion (100%) of 9 RHF's |
| Equipping of Rural Health Facilities | 26 RHF's | 18 RHF's |
| Supply of Landrovers | 23 | 10 |
| Pilot Health Centres | 4 | - |
| Nyamira / Makueni District Hospitals | Construction and purchase of equipment completed | |

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

| | <u>Planning during</u> <u>agreement period</u> | <u>Achieved up to</u> <u>31.12.83</u> |
|--|---|--|
| Disbursement of funds in advance | | |
| Swedish Technical Assistance | | |
| Procurement of Contraceptives | | |
| Procurement of Vehicles | | |
| CBHC (Chogoria Hospital) | financial support | |
| AMREF, Health Behaviour and Education Department | Financial support | |

S I D A

Country
KENYAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-02-27

Account No.

5207 70 001-3

File

2.1.2.6.0

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|--|--|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector The Integrated Rural Health and Family Planning Programme | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 13 May 1983 | | Covering the period January 1983-84/85 | | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | |
| Total allocation Not specified | | of which Swedish 40.9 mkr | | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Inga Lagerman | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Health Division | | | |
| Swedish obligations Financial Resources Personnel Procurement of goods | | | Implementing agency Ministry of Health | | | |
| | | | Responsible at implementing agency Dr. J. Maneno | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system - in advance on request | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system - Semi-annual reports (not later than 1 March and 1 September) - Plan of Operation (not later than 1 September) | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? November 1983 | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Through the agreement on the Integrated Rural Health and Family Planning Programme (1 Jan 1983-30 June 1985) Sweden is co-financing this programme together with Kenya and the following donors: World Bank, DANIDA, UK-ODA, USAID, UNICEF and UNFPA. The project is planned for the period 1982-88. The first phase will run to June 1985. Sweden is supporting the following components in the programme: 1. Construction of one Clinical Officers' School and two Maintenance Technical School 2. Drug Distribution Programme 3. Continuing Education 4. Innovative Activities | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| Jan 1 - June 1983 | 4.3 | | | | 0.8 | 3.5 |
| 1983/84 | 16.8 | | | | | - |
| 1984/85 | 19.7 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The objectives of the project are two-phased

- a) to continue efforts to reduce fertility
- b) to improve accessibility and quality of rural health services to reduce further mortality in the rural areas.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Planning during the Agreement period

Achieved up to 31 December 1983

To Construct one clinical officer schools and two maintenance schools

Construction works have not started

To furnish all 41 districts in Kenya with drug-kits through the Drug Distribution Programme by December 1984.

Drugskits have been Distributed to 20 districts.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The Architect's Brief for the school construction works was completed in May 1983. The construction has not started as yet.

The procurement and distribution of drug-kits to the remaining 21 districts is ?

S I D A

Country
KENYAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-03-01

Account No.

5207 80 000-3

File

2.5.1.8

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------|---|---|----------------|---|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Women's Bureau Programme | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 25 July 79, 17 June 81 | | Covering the period 79/80-80/81 ext. to 81/82 81/82 - 83/84 | | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Total allocation Not specified | | of which Swedish 8.0 (79-82) 5.8 rev. Min 8 max 15 (81-84) | | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Cecilia Ruben | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Research Division | | | |
| Swedish obligations Financial Resources | | | Implementing agency Women's bureau, Ministry of Culture and Social Services | | | |
| | | | Responsible at implementing agency Mrs. E.O.J. Wandeka | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system In advance on request | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system - Annual progress report (before 1 July). - plan of activities for the forthcoming year (August). - certified statement of semi-annual expenditures for periods Jul.-Dec. and Jan.-June. - annual audited account (before 1 May). | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? Through joint Scandinavian reviews 1980 and 1982. | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The Women's Bureau, Ministry of Culture and Social Services, was established in 1976. The Kenya-Sweden co-operation on the Women's Bureau started with the conclusion of an agreement on support to the Bureau for the period 1 July 1979-30 June 1982. The agreement was superseded by a new agreement for the period 1 July 1981-30 June 1984. The objective of the present agreement is to continue the support to the programme of the Women's Bureau. The objectives of the Women's Bureau itself are the following: Integration of women in the development process, education of women, creation of employment for women, co-ordination of women's activities in Kenya, liaison with UN and other International organizations on women's issues, assessment and re-assessment of the position and status of women in Kenya. The resources made available by Sweden shall be used mainly for the following purposes: projects carried out by women's groups, research, evaluation, communication and information, training, transports and consultancy services. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1979/80 | 2.0 | 2.1 | | | 2.1 | 0 |
| 1980/81 | 3.0 | 3.7 | | | 3.7 | 0 |
| 1981/82 | 3.0 | | | | 0 | 3.0 |
| 1982/83 | 3.0 | | | | 0 | 6.0 |
| 1983/84 | 4.0 | | | | 0 | 10.0 |

Account No.

5207 80 000-3

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Main Objectives: Increase standard of living through decreased work-loads and higher incomes

Target Groups: Women in rural areas with special focus on those in need and disadvantaged areas.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The Women's Bureau aim at promoting:

- the integration of women in the development process
- training of women
- job opportunities for women
- analysis of women's situation
- co-ordination of activities addressing women.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

| | Planned during the period <u>1/7/81-30/6/84</u> | Achieved during period <u>upto 30/6/83</u> |
|-------------------|--|---|
| Research Projects | 4 projects planned during 1983. | |
| Information | | |
| Training | | |

S I D A

Country
KENYAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-02-28

Account No.

5209 90 100-9

File

2.5.2.7

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------|---|--|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Import Support | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 13 May 1983 | | Covering the period 83/84 - 84/85 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | |
| Total allocation 70.0 | | of which Swedish 70.0 | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Torgny Holmgren | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division | | | |
| Swedish obligations Financial Resources | | | Implementing agency Ministry of Finance & Planning | | | |
| | | | Responsible at implementing agency Mr. G.N. Gicheru | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system In advance on request | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system Running reporting system as the DCO approves each procurement to be financed out of import support funds. | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? The import support has not been evaluated as yet | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The import support programme is regulated in the Agreement on development co-operation July 1, 1983 - June 30, 1985. During the financial years 1983/84 and 1984/85 Kenya shall use an amount of seventy million Swedish Kroner for procurement in Sweden of Swedish goods and/or services or for financing of such procurement. Fifty million SEK have been allocated for softening of a credit aimed for a hydro-power plant in Kiambere and ten million SEK are set aside for a final payment of Swedish railway coaches. In earlier schemes the import support has consisted of railway coaches and fertilizers. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1983/84 | 60.0 | | | | | |
| 1984/85 | 10.0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5209 90 100-9

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

In the current situation with lack of foreign exchange in Kenya the import support acts as a balance-of payments support. This support can thus contribute to the growth in the economy. As it is the modern sector that stands for the major part of that growth the import support does not favour the target groups for Swedish development assistance, i.e., the poorer groups in the countryside, in an extent that would be desirable. Due to this, the DCO will carry out an investigation this spring in order to find Swedish goods and services that could be related to the overall Swedish development assistance programme in Kenya and be used in the future import support scheme.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Not applicable

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Investigation of Swedish goods and services related to the overall Swedish Development Assistance Programme to Kenya.

Approving Kenyan requests about procurement of Swedish goods and services in the current import support scheme.

S I D A

Country
KENYAYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-02-29

Account No.

5207 90 300-5

File

2.5.2.5

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--|---|--|---|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Personnel and Consultancy Fund | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 9 May 79, 16 Feb 83 | | Covering the period 79/80-81/82, 82/83-84/85 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |
| Total allocation 14.0, 22.0 | | of which Swedish 14.0 (79/80-81/82) 22.0 (82/83-84/85) | | | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Ralph Monö | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Area Division/Education Division | | | |
| Swedish obligations Financial resources | | | Implementing agency Directorate of Personnel Management Office of the President | | | |
| | | | Responsible at implementing agency Mr. F. Munge | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system in advance on request direct payment from SIDA or DCO ("Appropriation in Aid") | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system - progress report and audited accounts for the whole fiscal year to be presented by 1st of October each year. | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? Project Review March 1983 | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The Swedish-Kenya co-operation on the Fund started in 1979 to give civil servants vocational training or higher education in Kenya or abroad as to replace expatriates in the administration. In the long run the man-power need from both the governmental and private sector should be satisfied by the DPM activities. | | | | | | |
| There are three components to be financed by the Fund: | | | | | | |
| 1. SIDA-recruited personnel and SIDA hired consultants who are not financed within the frame of any other project or programme. | | | | | | |
| 2. Agreement between Kenya and international organizations. The Treasury is to take initiative to such financing via the Fund. | | | | | | |
| 3. Training and recruitment of personnel with the Directorate of Personnel Management (DPM) within Office of the President as responsible authority. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1979/80-1981/82 | 14.0 | | | | 14.4 | -0 |
| 1982/83 | 6.0 | | | | 7.9 | -1.9 |
| 1983/84 | 8.0 | | | | | |
| 1984/85 | 8.0 | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The main objective of the Fund is to strengthen the capacity of the central administration.

Production goals: planned and achieved

To satisfy the trained main-power needs of the central administration.

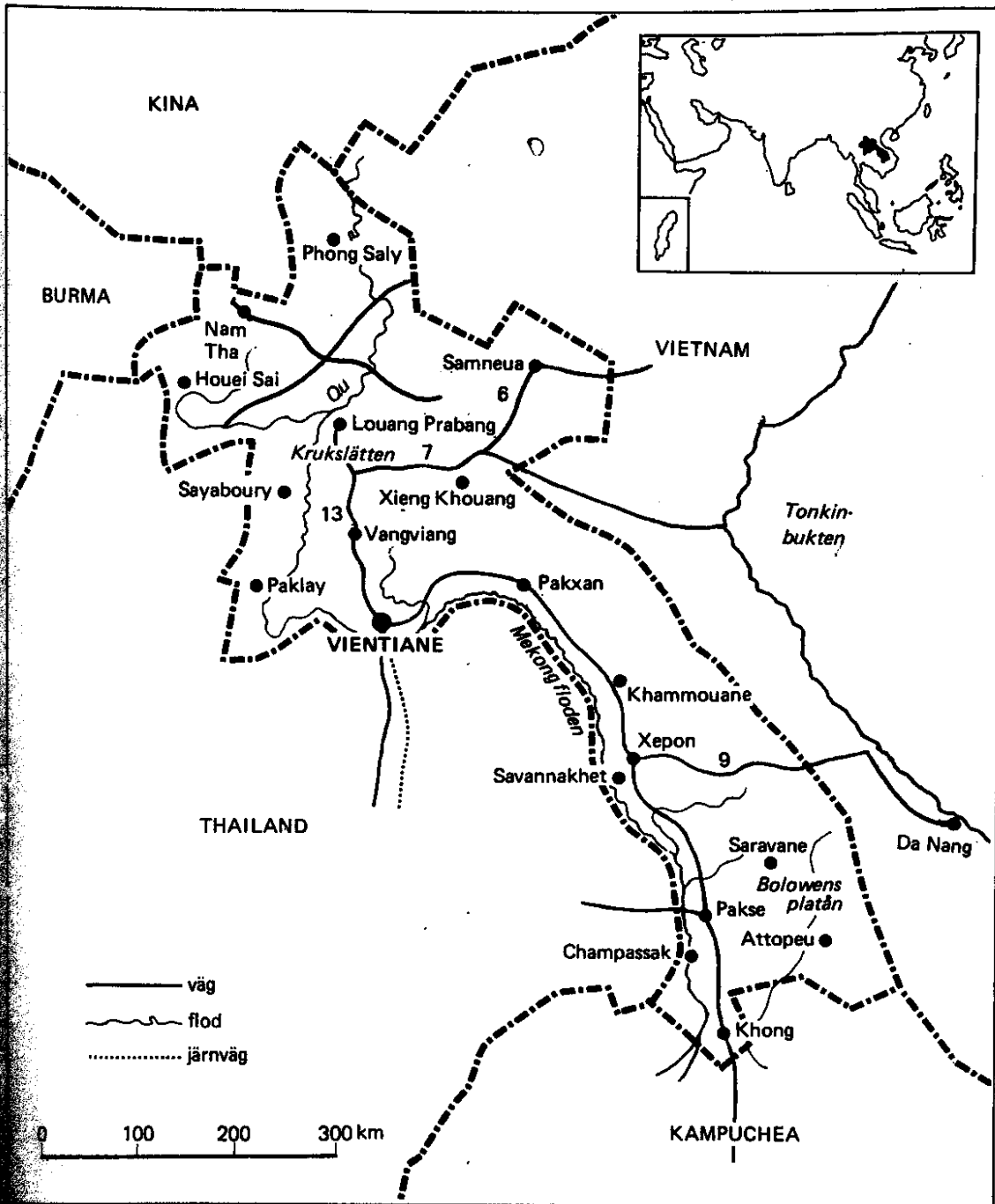
In a review of the DPM activities in March 1983 it was concluded that the training needs of the central administration by far exceed the administrative and financial capacity of DPM. The internal co-ordination of DPM training activities has showed weaknesses.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

In the project review March 1983, Kenya and Sweden agreed that 60 per cent of the appropriations allocated to DPM should be used for training and recruitment within the Swedish sectors of concentration. The remaining 40 per cent should be used for sectors of strategic importance to Kenya. It was also agreed that the preconditions for a closer co-operation between a Swedish Institution specialized in planning/management and training and DPM should be investigated. A representative from DPM will visit Sweden in 1983/84 to establish institutional contacts of mutual interests.

The Reporting to SIDA has fallen far short of what has been agreed which makes it difficult to assess DPM-performance. The agreement of 60 per cent of DPM funds to be allocated to the Swedish concentration sectors has met some practical problems because of poor coordination with the sector ministries.

LAO PDR



LAO PDR

Swedish Development Cooperation

Sweden's development cooperation with Lao was initiated in the middle of the seventies. A total of approximately SEK 365 million has been disbursed up to June 30, 1984. The allocation for the budget year 1984/85 amounts to SEK 60 million. The present agreement period covers the budget years 1984/85 - 1985/86.

The long-term development cooperation between Sweden and Lao is concentrated to the forestry and communication's sectors including maintenance and repair of equipment earlier financed by Sweden. Furthermore there are consultancy services and some import support.

The guerilla activities in the areas on the Thai border are creating problems for the forestry projects. The project activities have been disturbed, among other things, by an attack against Moung Mai. The Swedish personnel at Moung Mai has therefore temporarily been transferred to the capital Vientiane.

S I D A

Country
LAO PDRYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-02-27

Account No.

5216 20 200-1

File

2.4.2.1

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Development of Transport and Communication | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed Proces Verbal 81-12-05 | | Covering the period 81/82 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | |
| Total allocation 12.5 | | of which Swedish 12.5 | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Ylva Ekermann | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry | | | |
| Swedish obligations Support road and bridge construction Support distribution of petrol | | | Implementing agency In Dec 1982 TP was slitup on 3 Ministries Originally Ministry of Public Works (TP) | | | |
| | | | Responsible at implementing agency | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system Purchase through SIDA-S after consultation with LAO-DCO | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system Purchase procedure reported as by SIDA-routines. | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? May 1982 | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Recondition of the infrastructure has been the main objective for this untied import support which started already 1977/78. About 50 MSwCr of import support funds have been used for the purchase of equipment, trucks and Bailey bridge material since 1977. The reason for this assistance has been the poor condition of the Lao infrastructure. The bridges have been a successful component in the program. They have replaced bombed-out bridges after the war all over the country. The effect of the rest is somewhat unclear, although some of the deliveries of petrol trucks, has ment a lot for the Lao provision during times when Thailand has closed its border with Lao. The final funds on the import support scheme was paid out 82/83. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 81/82 | 12.5 | | | | 4.8 | 7.7 |
| 82/83 | | | | | 7.7 | 0 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5216 20 200-1

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To contribute to the recondizion the transportation and communication infrastructure of Laos by provision of financial resources for the procurement of equipment, heavy vehicles and materials.

Production goals: planned and achieved

No quantitative goals have been formulated. The equipment, vehicles and materials are to be used for construction of an unspecified number of bridges and upgrading of unspecified kilometres of road.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Appraisal May 1982: It was suggested that SIDA should give no further support, when it comes to provide heavy machinery if the lack of service and maintenance which was found during the evaluation continued.

The Lao side presented a new request to the Swedish Government in December 1982, concerning possible further assistance to upgrading of the road between Soulophabang - Vientiane - Pakading (some 500 km). A team of consultants has made a fact finding mission in February 1984. Preliminary findings show that training requirements of technicians and operators of heavy vehicles, are still not met. The group will not propose additional import of heavy machinery, until the performance when it comes to maintenance and service has been futhermore improved.

SIDA

Country
LAO PDR

Year
1984

**PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP**

Date
1984-02-28

Account No.
5216 30 001-1

File
2.2.2.5

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Muong Mai Forestry Development Project | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed Oct 79, Aug 82, Jul 83, Jan 84 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Covering the period 79-83 84-86 | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |
| Total allocation 65.0 (79-83) 34.0 (84-86) | | of which Swedish 65.0 34.0 | |

| | |
|--|--|
| Officer responsible at DCO Gunnar Blychert | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agricultural Division |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| Swedish obligations Construction material, Equipment some operating costs, experts | Implementing agency State Forest Enterprise No 1 |
| | Responsible at implementing agency Mr Dandouane Phomdouangsy, Director |

Agreed disbursement system
Through SEB, SHB and BCEL accounts. DCO and Silviconsult purchase some equipment. Funds are transferred upon request from CAAC/LS.

Agreed reporting system
Progress reports at semi-annual reviews.

When has this project been evaluated?
At the semi-annual reviews. A more thorough evaluation was made in September 1983.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
The project preparatory studies started in 1977. The Lao intention was to allocate the main part of the Swedish assistance to this project. It was finally agreed to create a forest management enterprise with a concession area in the eastern Vientiane province and a forestry vocational training centre. (transferred technically to the Department of Forestry in 1983). Phase I (1979-1983) has been a construction/establishment phase. Phase II (1983-86) will be a production/consolidation phase.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1979/80-83 | 65.0 | | | | 65.0 | 0 |
| 1984-86 | 34.0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

DTR, 84-07, 500

Account No.

5216 30 001-1

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

According to the Plan of Operation the following main objectives are identified:

1. To develop activities for sustained forestry production in the project area.
2. To contribute to the foreign exchange balance of the country through export of wood products.
3. To improve conditions and skills of the employees of the enterprise.
4. To contribute to social and economical development in the project area.

The local population involvement has yet been marginal, but is planned to increase. The labour is mainly recruited from a demobilized regiment. The objectives 1 and 3 are being well satisfied. The objectives 2 and 4 are yet to be met.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Achievement of the production goals were about one year delayed during phase I. Production of 18 000 m³ was achieved during 1982/83. Reforestation is still lagging behind the very modest goals, only 20 ha were planted during 1982/83, and the plantations have not been managed properly. The nursery established will, however, provide a base for improvement of reforestation measures. The planned production goals, 20 000 m³ (1984) - 30 000 m³ (1986) and plantations 24 ha (1984) - 94 ha (1986) will probably be reached without difficulty, if nothing unforeseen happens.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Phase I: The construction programme has been delayed due to the cumbersome Lao bureaucracy and can be expected to be terminated during 1984 (water, electricity). The forestry activities function well, as the labour is now becoming trained and more experienced. Logging transport and road building equipment has been provided to allow production to target. The workshop is well equipped but the mechanics need training.

Phase II: New investments in transport and road building equipment, in particular for river transport will increase the production capacity and enable the enterprise to bear its operating costs on their own.

S I D A
Country
LAO PDR

Year
1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME FOLLOW-UP
Date
1984-02-28

Account No.
5216 30 002-9
File
2.2.2.9

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Department of Forestry | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed Dec 79, Aug 82, Jul 83 | Covering the period 80/81-83/84 | STATUS | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems |
| Total allocation 7.0 | of which Swedish 7.0 | TREND | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating |

| | |
|---|--|
| Officer responsible at DCO Gunnar Blychert | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agricultural Division |
| Swedish obligations Equipment, construction material, scholarships, experts | Implementing agency Department of Forestry |
| | Responsible at implementing agency Mr Noulinh Sinbandhit, Director General |

Agreed disbursement system
Through BCEL account open request from CAAC/LS, some procurement made by SIDA/S and DCO.

Agreed reporting system
A project review is made yearly. DCO is continuously following the project.

When has this project been evaluated?
A review has been made yearly. A detailed evaluation is planned in September and a budget revision in March every year.

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
The Department of Forestry requested SIDA in 1979 to support the implementation of a school, forest inventory and plantations. Equipment has been purchased for technical training, forest inventory, plantations and protection. The activities are developing with little technical assistance and have high importance for Lao forestry. A request for an increased project is being submitted to SIDA in early 1984. From 1983 the Department of Forestry has formally resumed the responsibility for Mong Mai Training Centre, formerly part of the Muong Mai project.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1980/81 | 1.5 | | | | 0.6 | 0.9 |
| 1981/82 | 2.5 | | | | 1.9 | 1.5 |
| 1982/83 | 3 | | | | 1.4 | 3.1 |
| 1983/84 | | 3.1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

UTR, 84-07, 500

Account No.

5216 30 002-9

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the utilization of the forest resources of Laos through provision of assistance to forestry training, inventory, plantation and protection.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Establishment of a unit for aerial photo interpretation

Establishment of a plantation unit (nursery)

Establishment of a forestry school

To carry out forestry inventories

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Equipment for aerial photo interpretation, forest inventory, training and nursery has been purchased.

16 students are being trained in India to Forest Ranger level (1984 examination). Short term consultants have studied and proposed activities for training, protection, plantation and aerial photo interpretation (short training course held). Muong Mai Training Centre is from 1983 technically transferred from SFE No 1 to the Department of Forestry.

A larger project in "umbrella" form is being planned for 1984-86 covering the sectors: Forestry education, forest inventory, plantations and forest protection. The Muong Mai Training Centre and the Muong Paksane regional project will be included in this large project. Separate Plans of Operation will be elaborated for the subprojects.

S I D A

Country
LAO PDRYear
1984PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-02-28

Account No.

5216 30 003-7

File

2.2.2.4

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Thabok Forestry Development Project | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed June 1983 | Covering the period 1983-1985 | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | | | |
| Total allocation 20.4 | of which Swedish 20.4 | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Gunnar Blychert | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agricultural Division | | | | |
| Swedish obligations Equipment, some operating costs, experts | | Implementing agency State Forest enterprise No 3 | | | | |
| | | Responsible at implementing agency Mr Thongleua Southavilay, Director | | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system Through SEB, SHB and BCEL accounts upon request from CAAC/LS. Some purchase are made by DCO and Silviconsult. | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system Progress reports at semi-annual reviews. | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? At the semi-annual review, September 1983. | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The SIDA support to SFE No 3 started in 1978 with general import support assistance to the forest industries in the Vientiane region. Following a reorganization the support has mainly been used for purchase of logging, transport and road building equipment to the enterprise. From 1983 forest industries (Boun Phet Sawmill) has been separated from the enterprise. About 26 milj SEK of this support has been used by the present enterprise during the pre-project period. Discussions since 1980 on SIDA project support to the enterprise ended up in a project agreement in 1983 (signed in June 1983). | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1978-1982 | 25.0 | | | | 25.0 | 0 |
| 1983-1985 | 20.4 | | | | 7.4 | 13.0 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5216 30 003-7

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

According to the Plan of Operation the following main objectives are indentified:

1. To develop forestry in the Thabok area so that exploitation and reforestation reach a balance.
 2. To protect the closed forest against shifting outivation and other damage and in cooperation with the local population transform degenerated forget to agricultural land or plantation.
 3. To market the forest production in such a way that it imporves the balance of trade.
 4. To provide funds and personnel resources, which will make SFE No 3 commercially self-supporting at the end of the project period.
- Achievements are so far limited, partly due to management problems in the beginning of the project (no director for several months.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Despite lack of management for a long period, the project has managed to nearly reach the production goal (20 000 m³ wood) during 1983. Reforestation is lagging behind the goal, 20 ha of the 50 ha planted for 1983 have been planted. The wood probability to reach the production goals for 1984-85, 30 000 - 40 000 m³ and 60 - 70 ha plantation seems to be high, if nothing unforeseen happens.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Pre-project period The establishment of forestry operations in the new project area started well in 1981 and since then the entreprise has become the largest wood producer in the country. At the same time contruction of buildings and roads has proceeded. The Boun Phet sawmill has been renovatd and in 1983 transferred to a new forest industries organization.

Project period The lack of management during the first project period has seriously hampered the entreprise activities, although exploitation has continued. The new director has however a promising background and it is expected that the project will soon function normally after the long interruption inthe programme.

S I D A
Country
LAO PDR

Year
1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date
1984-02-24

Account No.

5216 30 004-5/202-5

File

2.2.2.3

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|--|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Workshop km 14 | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1983-12-10 | | Covering the period 83/84 - 85/86 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | |
| Total allocation 54.5 SEK+72.5 m Kip | | of which Swedish 53.0 SEK | | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Ylva Ekermann | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry | | | |
| Swedish obligations Financial and Technical assistance | | | Implementing agency Ministry of Industries | | | |
| | | | Responsible at implementing agency (Mr Maisuk, Adm Dir., Workshop km 14) | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system Is still negotiated | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system Semi annual reports | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? Nov 1982 | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector In 1978: Lao and Sweden agreed to build a workshop to service and repair equipment delivered through SIDA, mainly Volvo and Volvo-BM. The workshop is now capable to service all this equipment, at present consisting of 275 different vehicles, mainly for transport, road-building, dam-construction and forestry. It is the only workshop for Volvo-equipment in Lao. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| Import Support rest | 4.9 | | | | 3.9 | 1.0 |
| 83/84 | 16.9 | | | | | |
| 84/85 | 18.4 | | | | | |
| 85/86 | 17.2 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To reduce the wearing-out of all Volvo-equipment in the Vientiane area, by means of improving the maintenance capacity.

Production goals: planned and achieved

To establish a workshop for the repair and service of mainly Volvo and Volvo-BM equipment in the Vientiane area.

The workshop should be selfsufficient in Lao personnel.

The workshop still lacks professionell management as well as good customer relations. However the worksjop has been able to do a lot of repairs as well as given mobile ervice in the countryside.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- procurement, delivery and installation of equipment
- training of Lao mechanics with help ofSeedish expatriate personnel.

S I D A

Country
LAO PDRPROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPYear
1984Date
1984-02-28

Account No.

5216 30 006-0

File

2.5.2.1/1

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------|---|--|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Regional Development Project in Muong Paksane | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed August 1982/July 1983 | | Covering the period 82/83 - 83/84 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | |
| Total allocation 1.6 | | of which Swedish 1.6 | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Gunnar Blychert | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agricultural Division | | | |
| Swedish obligations Financial assistance | | | Implementing agency Department of Forestry | | | |
| | | | Responsible at implementing agency Mr Panh Phomsombath | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system Through BCEL account upon request from CAAC/LS. | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system -- | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? September 1983 | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The project covers the region of the SIDA supported forestry projects in Muong Mai (SFE 1) and Thabok (SFE 3). A socio-economic study was made by a Swedish expert in 1981. The activities recommended in the study started 1982 with SIDA funds (1.6 milj SEK). A request for a continuation of the project is being submitted to SIDA in early 1984. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1982/83 | 1.6 | | | | 1.0 | 0.6 |
| 1983/84 | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5216 30 006-0

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Social and economical development for the population in Muong Paksane.

Production goals: planned and achieved

31 school roofs (as planned)
Hospital reparations (as planned)
300 plows (as planned)
40 handsaws (as planned)
32 ha paddy fields cleared (100 ha planned)

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

1 m SEK has been used to cover the costs of roofing schoolbuildings, reparation of hospital, purchase of plows and saws, clearing of land for wet paddy cultivation and office equipment.

Electrification of Paksane and Sivilai is planned.

Account No.

5216 40 200-7

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

The objective of the factory is to give Lao an ability to supply oxygen- and acetylene to domestic demand, mainly to hospitals and the construction sector, and by so avoiding the dependency on import gas from Thailand.

The investment has satisfied the situation in Lao what regards ability to supply oxygen and acetylene to the domestic demand. The oxygen plant has a capacity of 50 000 cylinders per year at 3 shifts/day operation, and the acetylene plant has a capacity of 10 000 cylinders/year counted on 1 shift/day operations. The actual output is however much lower, about 4 000 cylinders of oxygen and 400 cylinders of acetylene per year (1983). The factory has problems with distribution of cylinders around the country, certain environmental problems, and lacks trained personnel.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The factory has been constructed, and was officially handed over to the Government early 1983. Both plants have fulfilled the given guarantees in specially made tests before being taken over by the Lao Government.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The total costs for the investment phase, 9 073 000 SEK, was to a great extent used for civilworks and equipment. Technical assistance was also included. For the processing phase 1982/83 - 83/84, the budget of 1.6 mkr, is utilized for a continued technical assistance, and for purchases of spareparts and rawmaterials.

S I D A

Country
LAO PDRPROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UPDate
1984-02-23

Account No.

5216 90 200-6

File

Year
1984

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|--|---------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector General Import Support | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 23 May 1982 | | Covering the period 82/83 - 83/84 | | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems | | |
| Total allocation 23.0 | | of which Swedish 23.0 | | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Carl-Bertil Lostelius | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Purchasing Division | | | | |
| Swedish obligations To support Lao purchases of consumer goods and bulk commodities, through provision of foreign exchange. | | Implementing agency Société Lao Import Export (SLIE) | | | | |
| | | Responsible at implementing agency Mr Inhom | | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system Disbursements after SLIE has presented approved contracts with suppliers. | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system Quarterly reports | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? Internal evaluation September 1983 | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Due to lack of foreign currency, Lao has for some years received assistance in the form of import support. The goods which are bought are considered valuable for the countries development efforts. The original Swedish assistance to Lao consisted to a great extent of import support. Now it is only a rather limited component. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1982/83 | 8.0 | | | | 6.5 | 1.5 |
| 1983/84 | 15.0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5216 90 200-6

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To import goods which are essential to Laos' development efforts, and which can not be purchased without SIDA assistance, due to lack of foreign currency. Goods included have been cement, asphalt etc (bulk commodities) and hoes, lamps, shoes, nails etc (consumer goods).

Production goals: planned and achieved

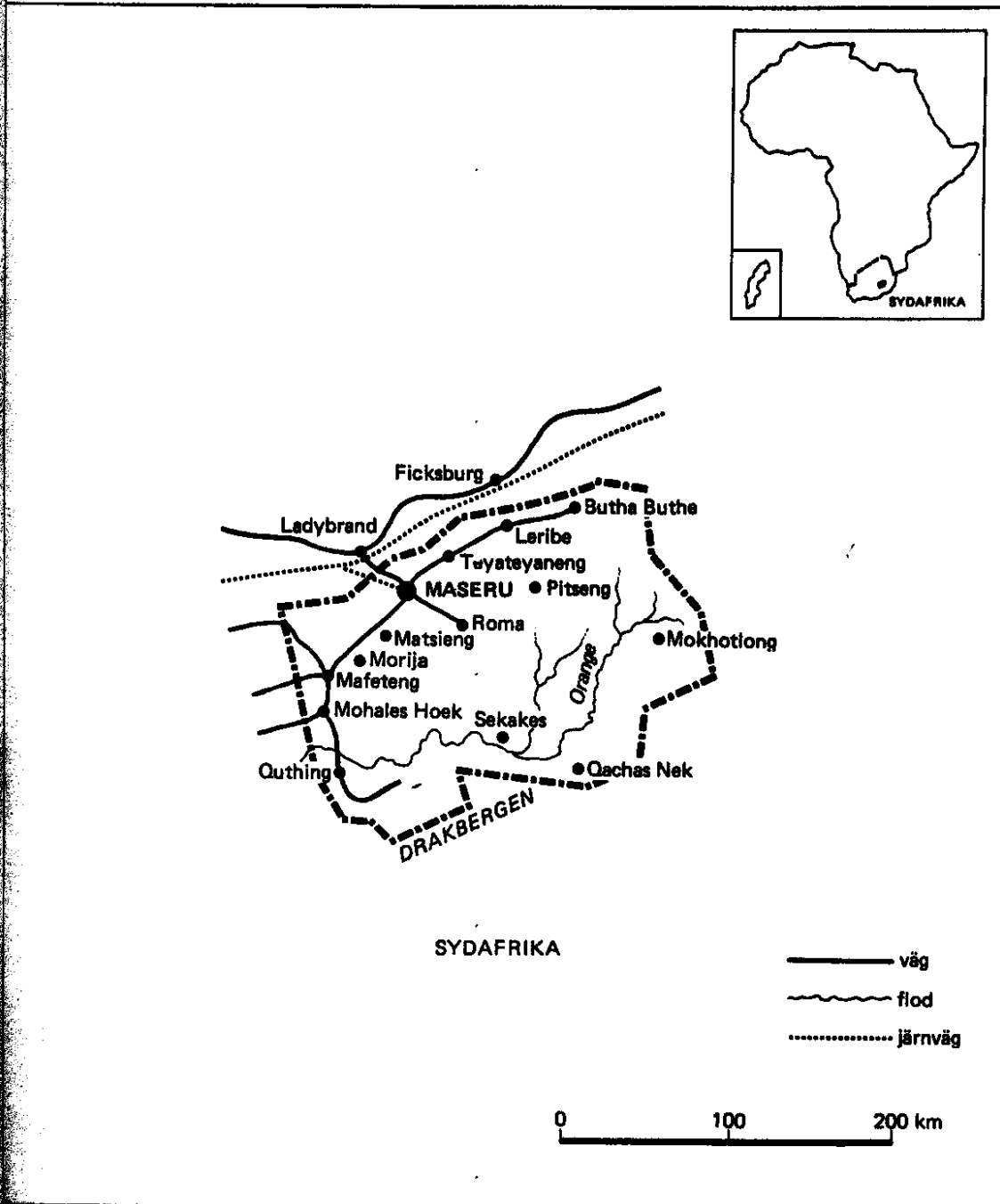
There are no specified production targets for this kind of support.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Due to constraints within SLIE the actual disbursements during 1982/83 has not reached target, and it is likely that also for 1983/84, there will be a reservation.

The actual purchases is the responsibility of SLIE. Due to certain constraints within that organization, lack of experience, manpower etc. SIDA has put in also technical assistance, (long term and short term consultants), as well as follow ups by DCO. Guidelines for procurement have been compiled in 1981, and are up to revision.

ORHOTO



LESOTHO

Swedish Development Cooperation

Sweden's aid to Lesotho was initiated in 1967. Up to the end of the budget year 1983/84 a total of approximately SEK 132 million has been disbursed.

The first regular development cooperation agreement between Sweden and Lesotho was entered into in 1983. The agreement, which amounts to SEK 50 million, covers the budget years 1983/84 and 1984/85. The development cooperation should, according to the agreement, be concentrated to three areas, namely; forestry and soil conservation, employment techniques for road works and other construction activities, and support to the public administration.

Sweden's aid will gradually shift from projects financed on a multi-bilateral basis, which has been the dominating form of cooperation, so far, to primarily bilateral support.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5217 10 000-6

LESOTHO

1984

1984-06-21

File

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Personnel UNDP/OPAS | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed | Covering the period | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving | | | | |
| 1980 04 23/1982 04 02 | 1979/80 - 1982/83 1983/84 | <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary | | | | |
| Total allocation | of which Swedish | <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | | | |
| 10.5, 3.0 | 10.5 (1979/80-1982/83) 3.0 (1983/84) | | | | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office | | | | |
| Roy Johansson SIDA ZIAISON OFFICE (SCO) | | Education Division | | | | |
| Swedish obligations | | Implementing agency | | | | |
| Personnel assistance through UNDP Trust Fund | | UNDP | | | | |
| | | Responsible at implementing agency | | | | |
| | | UNDP Resident Representative | | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system | | | | | | |
| Payment to the UNDP contribution account with the Chemical Bank - United Nations Branch, New York | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system | | | | | | |
| Annual finance and progress reports submitted by the UNDP Res Rep to SIDA and the Govt of Lesotho | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? | | | | | | |
| October 198. UNDP shall take measures for the evaluation of the Swedish supported activities. | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector | | | | | | |
| The project was initiated in 1976 and aims at strengthening the public administration within the Government of Lesotho by provision of technical assistance routed through UNDP. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1979/80-1982/83 | 10.5 | | | | 10.5 | 0 |
| 1983/84 | 3.0 | | | | 3.0 | 0 |
| 1984/85-85/86 | 2.0 | | | | - | 2.0 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5207 20 000-6

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To strengthen the administrative capacity within the public administration and to make the Lesotho administration less independent on South-Africa, through provision of personnel assistance. The posts to be filled are mainly situated within the operating parts of the parastatals.

Production goals: planned and achieved

The technical assistance is intended to be of only temporary nature, and the posts are eventually to be filled with domestic personnel. The training aspect of the technical assistance has however so far been neglected.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

The Swedish contribution for 1983/84 will finance the following categories of personnel:

Air controller

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5217 10 001-4

LESOTHO

1984

1984-06-21

File

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------|---|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Bureau of Women's Affairs | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1982 09 28 | | Covering the period 1982/83 - 1983/84 | | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | |
| Total allocation 2,0 | | of which Swedish 2,0 | | TREND <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Roy Johansson (SLO) | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Area Division | | | |
| Swedish obligations Financial assistance | | | Implementing agency Bureau of Women's Affairs/ILO | | | |
| | | | Responsible at implementing agency Director/General Secretary | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system Advance payment to Government of Lesotho. Payment upon request to ILO | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system Semi-annual reports by Dec. 31 and June 30, containing an account on activities carried out and a financial statement on disbursement | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? Not evaluated as yet. | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The Bureau of Women's Affairs provides training and assistance for start-up of income generating activities for women. The project will be finalized by end of budget year 1983/84. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1982/83 | 1.45 | | | | 1.45 | 0 |
| 1983/84 | 0.55 | | | | 0.55 | 0 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Account No.

5217 10 002-2

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the efficiency within the official administration. This is a new project and it is therefore too early to make a statement on achievements.

Production goals: planned and achieved

To obtain educated Permanent Secretaries within the official administration.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

Seminars for permanent secretaries.
Consultant to Bureau of Statistics.
Consultant studies on Debt Management.
Economic Adviser to the Prime Minister.

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5217 10 002-2

LESOTHO

1984

1984-06-21

File

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------|---|---------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Public Administration | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1984-02-07 | | Covering the period 1983/84-1985/86 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | |
| Total allocation 9.0 | | of which Swedish 9.0 | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Roy Johansson SLO | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Personnel Assistance/ Education Division | | | | |
| Swedish obligations Seminars Consultancy studies | | Implementing agency Ministry of planning and Development | | | | |
| | | Responsible at implementing agency Various | | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system Quarterly upon request by Ministry of Finance | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system Quarterly progress reports on activities carried out including a financial standard. | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? Not evaluated as yet. | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector The Swedish contribution shall be used for the following programme: a) Work-shops, including top management in the Lesotho Gov't in identifying, analyzing and solving problems of contemporary public administration. b) Support to the development of the Management Service Unit within the Cabinet. c) Support to initiativees for change in selected areas. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1983/84 | 1.0 | | | | | |
| 1984/85 | 4.0 | | | | | |
| 1985/86 | 4.0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

S I D A

Country

LESOTHO

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-06-21

Account No.

5217 20 000-4

File

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Telecommunications | | STATUS | <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems |
| Agreement signed/renewed | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Moderate Problems |
| 1982-09-28, 1984-06-14 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | Major Problems |
| Covering the period | | TREND | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Improving |
| 1982/83-1983/84 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | Stationary |
| 1984/85-1985/86 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | Deteriorating |
| Total allocation | | | |
| 10.0, 6.4 | | | |
| of which Swedish | | | |
| 10.0 (82/83-83/84) | | | |
| 6.4 (84/85-85/86) | | | |

| | |
|---|--|
| Officer responsible at DCO | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office |
| Roy Johansson SLO | Industry Division |
| Swedish obligations | Implementing agency |
| Financing of equipment, Consultancy services and training | Lesotho Telecommunications Cooperation |
| | Responsible at implementing agency |
| | Director LTC |

Agreed disbursement system
Procurement of equipment: Quarterly payments upon request by Ministry of Finance.
Consultancy Services, training: Direct payments to Swedtel. upon receipt of approval of invoice by LTC.

Agreed reporting system
The LTC shall submit to SIDA quarterly progress reports on activities carried out including a financial statement.

When has this project been evaluated?

December 1983

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector
Technical assistance to Lesotho Telecommunications Corporation (LTC) through Swedtel.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1982/83 | 5.2 | | | | 5.2 | 0 |
| 1983/84 | 4.8 | | | | | |
| 1984/85 | 4.0 | | | | | |
| 1985/86 | 2.4 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

DTR, 84-07, 500

Account No.

5217 20 000-4

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

Target group: Families connected to the villages granting the use of land for forestry plantation.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- To establish a one-year forestry course at the Lesotho Agricultural College with the aim of training 50 Forest Development Officers by 1985/85.
- To train 12 certified Foresters of which 6 are to be posted at the Forest Division of MOA
- To construct 6 houses for the Foresters and 50 cottages for the Forest Development Officers.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- Training
- Two Forestry experts at Lesotho Agricultural College
- Financing of construction costs for staff housing

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- To expedite the establishment of a forestry administration and the identification of lands for forestry plantations through provision of support to forestry training.
- In a long-term perspective the projects aims to reduce erosion and increase supply of fuelwood and thereby dependency on imported fuel from South-Africa.

Target group: Families connected to the villages granting the use of land for forestry plantation.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- To establish a one-year forestry course at the Lesotho Agricultural College with the aim of training 50 Forest Development Officers by 1985/85.
- To train 12 certified Foresters of which 6 are to posted at the Forest Division of MoA
- To construct 6 houses for the Foresters and 50 cottages for the Forest Development Officers.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- Training
- Two Forestry experts at Lesotho Agricultural College
- Financing of construction costs for staff housing

S I D A

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Account No.

Country

Year

Date

5217 30 001-0

LESOTHO

1984

1984-06-21

File

All figures in million SEK

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------|---|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Project/Programme/Sector Landuse Planning | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | | | | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1980-10-22/1983-12-20 | | Covering the period 1980/81-1983/84 1984/85-1986/87 | | STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | | |
| Total allocation Not specified | | of which Swedish 12.1 (80/81-83/84) 7.9 (84-87, proposed) | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Roy Johansson SLO | | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Agriculture Division | | | |
| Swedish obligations Financing of equipment, construction and technical assistance, routed through FAO | | | Implementing agency Ministry of Agriculture / FAO | | | |
| | | | Responsible at implementing agency General Secretary | | | |
| Agreed disbursement system Quarterly in advance upon request by Ministry of Finance and development Planning | | | | | | |
| Agreed reporting system Semi-annual reports regarding the use of the Swedish contribution and progress of project. Terminal report assessing project results | | | | | | |
| When has this project been evaluated? Not evaluated as yet. | | | | | | |
| Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector Establish land use plans on national, regional and village levels. Set up a land use planning institute. | | | | | | |
| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1980/81-1982/83 | 8.1 | | | | 8.1 | 0 |
| 1983/84 | 4.0 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

To improve the utilization of the land resources in Lesotho through provision of support to establishment of a land use planning unit.

Achievements

Land use plans have been produced Planners based in the various regions.

Production goals: planned and achieved

- To establish a fully operational land use planning office
- To construct houses for expatriates

Achievements

Not very much the work has so far been too much concentrated on theory. <the project will be on a bilateral basis as from Jan 1, 1985.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- Training
- Equipment and construction
- Technical assistance

S I D A

Country

LESOTHO

Year

1984

PROJECT/PROGRAMME
FOLLOW-UP

Date

1984-06-21

Account No.

5217 80 000-1

File

All figures in million SEK

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Project/Programme/Sector Labour intensive Technique | | Project/Programme Performance Rating | |
| Agreement signed/renewed 1982-09-28/1984-06-14 | | STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Problem-free/Minor Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Problems <input type="checkbox"/> Major Problems | |
| Covering the period 1981/82-1983/84 1984/85-1986/87 | | TREND <input type="checkbox"/> Improving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stationary <input type="checkbox"/> Deteriorating | |
| Total allocation 11.7, 24.0 | | of which Swedish 11.7 (81-84) 15.7(rev) 24.0 (84-87) | |
| Officer responsible at DCO Roy Johansson SLO | | Responsible Division at SIDA Head Office Industry Division | |
| Swedish obligations Financing | | Implementing agency Labour-Intensive Construction Unit (LCU) | |
| | | Responsible at implementing agency | |

Agreed disbursement system

Quarterly payments upon request by Ministry of Finance and development Planning

Agreed reporting system

Quarterly reports by LCU submitted to SIDA by Ministry of Finance. Annual progress reports on activities carried out including financial statement. Submitted to SIDA by Ministry of Finance.

When has this project been evaluated?

April 1981

Brief project description. Background of project. Relation to other or earlier activities in the sector

The LCU is contracting civil works, including construction of roads, dambanks, airport strips, bridges and terracing, using labour-intensive techniques.

| Allocation according to Agreement/ Project Document | | Revised I | Revised II | Revised III | Actually disbursed | Balance SEK |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Budget year | Amount | | | | | |
| 1981/82-1982/83 | 6.7 | 8.7 | 8.7 | | 8.7 | 0 |
| 1983/84 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 7.0 | | | |
| 1984/85 | 8.0 | | | | | |
| 1985/86 | 8.0 | | | | | |
| 1986/87 | 8.0 | | | | | |

Account No.

5217 80 000-1

Main objectives of project. Intended target group(s). What has been achieved to date? Impact on target group?

- To increase employment for the rural population by creating labour-intensive methods.
- To decrease migration of workers to South-Africa

Achievements

The unit has so far created some 2000 jobs within different sectors. The unit has given the workers an alternative way income even if the job offered has been only temporary in some cases.

Production goals: planned and achieved

Construction of roads, dams, airport strips, bridges and terraces.

Activities, Inputs: planned and implemented

- Implementation of Labour-Intensive works projects
- Training of personnel
- Establishment of a Revolving Fund
- Technical assistance and consultancy services
- Rural works Planner attached to the Economic Unit

The training component has not yet been implemented.